



Copied for M. F. May

**JOHN REEVE,
NAUTICAL INSTRUMENT MAKER,**

AND
CHART SELLER,

»»»NO. 69»»»

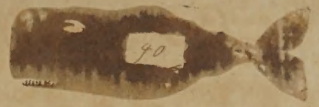
North Water Street,
NEW BEDFORD.



**SEXTANTS, QUADRANTS, SPY-GLASSES,
COMPASSES, &c.**

Repaired in a workmanlike manner, and on reasonable terms.

ALL ORDERS THANKFULLY RECEIVED & PROMPTLY EXECUTED.





Ship George & Susan Log Book

P. Taber Master Oct 16th 1845

Sailed from New Bedford
Bound to the N West Courses

G Howland
Copied for M. P. Haug
Washington
D. C.

Ship George & Susan Log Book

Remarks Thursday Oct 16 1845

at 9 nine made sail from hazard
wharf and went to sea at 10 left
to for Capt Tabor
come on Board on steered S in till noon then
SS by the Abeline Gales in Company

H K F Cours Winds ^{Lee} Way Friday Oct 17

2 10
4 3
6 2
8 2
10 4
12 3
2 3
4 3
6 3
8 3
10 2
12 2

SW
SBE
SSE

at one discharge our pilot staid
the anchors at half past two gave
head bearing S East dist 10
miles from which I take my
Departure -

Lat 41:21 71:09

H K F Long

41:00 71:09

Remarks on Board Ship George & Susan

H K F Course Winds ^{Lee} Way Saturday Oct 18 1845

2	3	SS E	SS E	W
4	3			Mistake
6	3			
8	4			
10	3	SE	SE	W
12	3			
2	3			
4	3			
6	3			
8	2	SE	SE	W
10	2			
12	1			
34				

first part present gales

at 11 speak the ship Adeline Gibbs
saw a carcass of a whale latter part
employed in fitting our Boats for
sailing and set up the jib guies
So ends those twenty four hours.

Latitude By Obs 39 21 N
Longitude By DR 70 41 W

H K F Courses Winds ^{Lee} Way Sunday Oct 19 1845

2	3	SE	SE	SSW
4	3			
6	2			
8	3			
10	4			
12	3	SE	SE	W
2	3	5		
4	3			
6	3			
8	4	5		
10	5			
12	5			
84				

those twenty four hours commences
with present gales of wind the ship
Adeline Gibbs on our weather beam saw
a sch ahead at 4 P.M. three sails
in sight So ends those Twenty four
hours

Latitude By Obs 38 44
Longitude By DR 68 37

Dr 69 Diff of lat 47 Winds

2	5	SE	SE	S
4	4			
6	4			
8	3	SE	SE	W
10	3			
12	3			
2	3			
4	3			
6	2			
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			
62				

Remarks on Board Mond 20

those twenty four hours commences
with late winds all hands employed
in ship duty find By our chronometer
A strong current setting to the east
latter part caught several dolphins
the ship Adeline Gibbs in sight
So ends those Twenty four hours

Latitude By DR 38 00
lat By Obs 38 20
long By DR 66 40
By obs 64 40

Remarks on Board Oct 21 P Tuber Marster

H K F Course Winds ^{Lee} Way

2			calm
4			
6	1		SEBE SW
8	1		
10			calm
12	1		SSW
2	1		
4	2		
6	4		SSW
8	4		
10	6		
12	7		

Oct 56

Remarks on Board Tuesday 21

first part calm latter part fresh gales to the south West the Adline gibs on our lee at 4 P.M. saw a sail to windward

we have four men sick of duty one fainter at the helm but is getting better latter set up Bob stays and main top Mast stay

Bronometer stands at 29.93

latitude By Obs 38 14 N

long By D R 67 29 W

By Chronometer 67 30

H K F Course Winds ^{Lee} Way

2	6		SEBE SSW
4	6		
6	6		
8	6		
10	6		
12	6		
2	6		
4	5		
6	5		
8	5		
10	5		
12	5		
134			

Remarks on Board Wednesday 22 of Oct

these twenty four hours commences with lte. Breeze all hands employed in ship's duty the weather look like rain at 8 P.M. spoke a ship from Boston Bound to New Orleans supplied him with charts at noon squally saw a ship to windward steering fast two of our sick men has got well and on duty

latitude By D R 37 00 N

long By D R 65 12 W

H K F SE

2	6		Course
4	6		SW
6	7		
8	6		SEBE SSW
10	5		
12	4		
2	2		SSW SSW
4	3		
6	5		SSW
8	2		
10	4		
12	4		

Remarks on Board Thursday 23

these twenty four commences with squally at 4 P.M. took in top gablet sails and fly Gib at six the wind held suddenly to the North East doubled Reaped the top sails the Adline gibs to windward at nine took in Gib & main sail heavy squales from the S.E. at that in the morning heavy showers of Rain wind to the S.E. at six moderate set hoist Top sails at 7 reef the Mizzen Top sail

lat By Obs 36 02 N
long By D R 64 02

Remarks on Board the Ship George S. Huson P. Taber Master						
H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Way	Remarks
2	6		SSW	SE	1	those twenty four hours commences with strong
4	6				1	winds from the S & at 4 A.M. Doubled reefed
6	6		S	ESE	1	the top sails every heavy sea running
8	6				1	at 8 heavy squalls took in Jib and Main
10	6				1	sail at 3 in the Morning Blows on and
12	6				4	heavy rain took in fore and Mizzen Top
2	4				4	sails wind hauled to the East at Nine
4	3				4	Blows a gale of wind Close reefed Main Top
6	3				4	Gale sent down Mizzen Royal mast
8	3				4	at noon Moderates reversed ship got on observation
10	3				4	Lat By Obs 34° 21' N
12	3				4	Long By DR 64° 52' W
Dist 109						

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Way	Remarks
2	3		EBB	S		at one quite Mod rate set all sail
4	3					But soon had to take it in again
6	2		SEB	SW		at 9 PM the wind hauled to the south West
8	4					and Blows like saw mill Doubled Reefed
10	7			West		at ten the wind to the West in the
12	7					Morning Moderates set had Top sails
2	7					the wind to the NW at 5 set Main
4	7			NW		top galant sailed. Blows strong until
6	7					Noon
8	6					Lat By Obs 33° 51' N
10	8					Long By DR 62° 43' W
12	8					
Dist 20						

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Way	Remarks
2	7		SEB	SW		first part of those twenty four hours
4	7					strong Breezes at 8 A.M. set fore and Mizzen
6	7		ESE			top galant sails and fly Jib moderates
8	7					at four squally with rain took in the late
10	6	5		N		sails at day light set them again at
12	5					9 squally took in fore and Mizzen top
2	4					galant sails at 10 PM took in Main
4	4					top galant sails we have 2 men at the
6	5					mast heads to look for Whales
8	5			NE		Lat By Obs 32° 51' N
10	5					Long By DR 60° 22'
12	5					

Remarks on Board Ship *Georg S. Gusan & Tuber Marster*
H K F Courses Winds ^{the} Day Mond Oct 27th

2	5	SE	NE
4	5		
6	6		
8	6	SSE	ENE
10	6		
12	6		
2	4	SSE	NESE
4	4	5	
6	4	5	NESE & SE
8	4	5	
10	4		
12	4		
2.5.12	1		

These twenty four hours commences with strong Breezes at six P.M. took in Main top galant sails the wind continues strong throw the night at 6 tacked ship set Main top galant sail at seven squally took in Main Top galant sail sea very high wind to the ESE

so ends these twenty four hours
 Lat By *DR 32° 33' N*
 Long By *CR 52° 40' W*

<i>H K F</i>	Courses	Winds	^{the} Day
2	4	NESE SE	1
4	4		1
6	4		1
8	4		1
10	3	ENE SESE	1
12	2		1 1/2
2	2	EBSE SEBWN	4
4	2		4
6	2	ESE SEBS	
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		

Remarks on Board Tues Oct 28th

strong gales doubled reefed the Top sails at 2 P.M. carried away our Bab stay & reap fitted a new one and set up the Bab stay at 12 midnight Blows a gale of wind took in fore and Mizzen Top sails the sea runs high at 6 in the Morning set double Reef four top sail panel hauled to the S heavy squales the rest of the day with Rain

Latitude By *DR 32° 47'*
 Longitude By *DR 51° 29'*

<i>H K F</i>	Courses	Winds	^{the} Day
1	4	ESE SEWN	
2	4		
6	6	SEBWN	
8	6		
10	8		
12	7	5	
2	7	5	
4	7	NSWN	
6	7		
8	6		
10	8		
12	8		
2.5.12	1		

Remarks on Board Wednes 29th

These twenty four hours commences with a gale of wind at 4 P.M. the wind hauled to the west put over Mast and Bow Boats on the upper Cranes at 9 P.M. very sharp lightning and heavy squales of wind at day light set hoist Main top sail fore and mizen reefed & very heavy sea Raining

Latitude By *LR 32° 32' N*
 Long By *R 48° 10' W*

Remarks on Board the Ship George & Susan P. Taber Mr
 HKF Course Winds & Days at 30 M
 2 8 ESE WSW
 4 8
 6 8
 8 8
 10 8
 12 8
 2 8 W
 4 8
 6 8
 8 8
 10 8
 12 8
 at 192
 Those twenty four hours commences with a gale of wind at 6 P.M. took in Main Top sail singled reefed the main top sail very ragged at day light moderate set Top went past the wind to the west we have had very heavy squalls all through the night latter part more moderate
 Latitude By R 31° 55' N
 Longitude B R 41° 20' W
 variation 8 days westerly

HKF Course Winds & Days at 30 M
 2 7 ESE W
 4 7
 6 8
 8 6
 10 6
 12 5 5
 2 5 5
 4 5
 6 4
 8 4
 10 4
 12 4
 WBS
 Remarks on Board Oct 31 Friday
 first part, stowed sails latter part fine weather Made all sail saw a fine Back whale the work employed in ship duty at Noon looks very much like Night
 Latitude By R 31° 27' N
 Longitude By R 41° 42' W
 variation 3/4 of point westerly

HKF Course Winds & Days at 30 M
 2 3 ESE WSW
 4 3
 6 2
 8 2
 10 1 5
 12 1
 2 2
 4 2
 6 1
 8 1
 10 1
 12 1
 Calm
 SW
 Calm
 Remarks on Board Saturday November 1st
 those twenty four hours commences with small breezes at six rains in forenoon and continues to rain untill ten P.M. at one A.M. past a boat steering light cold met till what she was at three all most calm at 4 calm latter part raining and little breezes
 Latitude By R 31° 16' N
 Longitude 41° 02' W
 variation 15 days westerly

Remarks on Board the Ship George & Susan P Taber Master
 HKF Courses Winds ^{See} Log Sunday November 2th 1845

2	3	SEBS	SE
4	3		
6	6		
8	6	5	
10	6	5	
12	4	SE	SE
2	3		
4	2	SE	SBW
6	2		
8	2		S.
10	2		
12	2		

first part of those twenty four hours moderate
 breezes and rain took in fly Sib and fore top
 gaffent sail at 11 PM set fore top gaffent sail
 ran like breezes and continued the rest of those
 twenty four hours got an observation to day
 and found our latitude 30.30 N
 Longitude By D R - 39 37 W

variation 1 1/2 points westerly

HKF Courses Winds ^{See} Log Monday Nov 3th

2	3	SBW	SE
4	3		
6	4		
8	5	SSW	SEBS
10	6		
12	6		
2	6		
4	5	5	
6	5	5	
8	5	5	SSW
10	5		
12	5		

commenced with pleasant gales we have not seen
 any thing yet two men at the mast head to
 look for whales
 got up our Potatoes and found them rotting fast
 picked them over
 Made a Boat sail for the S. Harbor Boat
 my work before
 the weather looks good the wind gentle
 Latitude By D R 28 40 N
 Longitude By D R 39 52 W
 no man sick of duties kept looking him
 variation 1 1/2 points westerly

Dist 117

HKF Courses Winds ^{See} Log Tuesday November 4th

2	5	SSW	SE
4	5		
6	4	S	
8	4		
10	4		
12	2		
2	2		
4	4	5	
6	5	5	
8	6		
10	6		
12	6		
Dist	108		

first part like winds at 10 PM squally
 at 11 took in fly Sib and fore and mizen top
 gaffent sail at 12 hung rain
 at day like single reefed for top sail
 strong squalls latter part rainy but kept
 Mizzen and mizen top sail
 the work employed in ships duty
 so ends those twenty four hours

Latitude By D R 26 39 N
 By D R 27 05 N
 Long By D R 29 39 W

Remarks on Board the Ship George & Susan Parker Master

H K F Course Winds Day Wednesday November 5 1845

2	5	S	SE
4	5		
7	2	5	
8	4	5	
10	4	5	
12	5		
2	5		
4	6		
6	6	5	
8	6		
11	6		
12	6		

first part strong breeze at five saw Break
three were jumpers took them to be sperm
Whales hoisted the starboard Boal for them But
soon Capt Parker saw there were jumpers so set
the Blue flag at the Mast and the Boat came on
Board down main tack and stood on our
Courses the wack employed in ship duty
at one moderate set hoist top Sails and
fly Jib and main top galant sail

Latitude By D R 24 29 N
Long By D R 39 58 W

H K F Course Winds Day Thursday November 6 1845

2	5	5	S 2 E	SE
4	6			
6	6		S B E	
8	6			
10	5	5	S 2 W	
12	6			
2	5	5		
4	5	5		
6	5	5		
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			

first part strong gales took in main
top galant sail

at 2 P M got a lunar Obs for Alachor and
the dept of the moon from the Sun Long deduced
to Noun 38 25 W
to day set up our back staves the wack
employed in ship duty

Lat By D R 38 26 W
Long By D R 22 20 W

Lat 133

H K F Course Winds Day Friday November 7th

2	4	5	S	SE
4	6	5		
6	6	5		
8	4	5		
10	4		S B E	S E B E
12	4			
2	5			
4	5		S	
6	4	5		
8	4	5		
10	5			
12	5			

strong trawls and squalls
at six spoke a Brig from Cook Branch to
Tanna
at 11 heavy squalls came down the
top Sails set them as soon as it was
over the wack employed in ship's duties
Latitude By Obs 27 25
Long By D R 38 19
variation 1/2 point westerly

Remarks on Board the Ship George & Susan P. Taber ^{Waratah}

H K F Course Winds ^{by} Day Saturday November 8th

2 5
4 5
6 5
8 6
10 6
12 6
2 6
4 6
6 6
8 5
10 5
12 5

SB 6 SE 6 SE

SS 6 SE 6 SE

first port commences with strong Breezes latter part eased ~~away~~ away our marten and gales filled netlines and sent them out very niggled one wach below the rest of ship duty so ends thogs twenty four hours
Lat By DR 18.51 N
Long By DR 37.19 W

variation 14 degs Westly

H K F Course Winds ^{by} Day Sunday November 9th

2 6
4 6
6 6
8 6
10 6
12 6
2 6
4 6
6 6
8 6
10 6
12 6

SB 6 SE

SS 6

Sunday November 9th

fine weather But strong Breezes latter part moderate soft. Top gulant sails and fly 2 6 moderate the rest of the day

Lat by DR 16.24 N
Long by DR 36.08 W

variation 1 1/2 point Westly

H K F Course Winds ^{by} Day Monday November the 10

2 6
4 6
6 6
8 5 5
10 5
12 4
2 5
4 6
6 6
8 6
10 6
12 6

SS 6 E

Monday November the 10

first port present Breezes rather faint freshens at 11 A M first 4 Brig to forward steering South she took life English But speed N. boulders the wach imployed in ship duty

Latitude By Hs 14.31 N
Longitude By DR 34.59 W

variation 8 Deegs Westly

Remarks on Board the Ship George & Susan J Taber Master.

H K F

Courses Winds

See Day

Tuesday November 11th

2 6
4 6
6 6
8 5
10 5
12 5
2 5
4 5
6 6
8 6
10 5
12 5

SS E SE

1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1

still a strong breeze look in top galant sails

at six green water near a shore not much son to day very rugged and squally

Lat By obs 12 28 N
Long By DR 28 28 W

H K F

Courses Winds

See Day

Wednesday November 12

2 6
4 5
6 5
8 5
10 5
12 4
2 6
4 5
6 4
8 4
10 5
12 5

SS E E

1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1
1

still strong trades and very Rugged saw large sch of flying fish not much doing to day started wather and did several ship jobs we still have the North East Trades from the East sounds those twenty four hours

Latitude By Obs 10 49 N
Longitude By R 31 30 W

strong current setting to the westward

H K F

Courses Winds

See Day

Thursday November 13th

2 5
4 5
6 5
8 5
10 5
12 4
2 6
4 6
6 6
8 6
10 6
12 6

SE BE E SE

1/2
1/2
1/2
1/2
1/2
1/2
1/2
1/2
1/2
1/2
1/2
1/2

Commences with squally and B. low like some hills set the fly sail in the middle part Boat soon had to take it in the wake in progress in ship's duty

Can man that shipped for Comperton work he is no trader man and plain a piece of Board smooth

sounds those twenty four hours

Ship Company all well

Lat By DR 8 56 N
Long By DR 31 30 W

Comperton for
Can't do this duty as yet
as the Captain was

Remarks on Board Ship George & Susan P Taber Marster

H K F Course Winds Sea Way Friday November 14th

2	5	SEBSESE	1/2	first part squally at 9 A.M. total 6 ships of the moon commenced at nine and off at twelve at 11 heavy Rain squales blew down the top sails. But let was soon on latter part late and baffin winds break out the after hatch and got out seazing stuff and Boat falls at sail out at noon Sends shoes twenty four hours Latitude By DR 7.24 S Longitude By DR 3135 W variation 2 degs 43 1/2 the and a strong current setting to the West
4	5		1/2	
6	5		1/2	
8	5		1/2	
10	3	SSSE	1/2	
12	4		1/2	
2	4			
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	4			
12	4			


H K F Course Winds Sea Way Saturday November 15th

2	5	SBSESE		are now lost the tracks and have at first Calm and then Rain squales set in did stay at noon saw a ship steering North she showed French Colours look like an indianian the wack employed in ships duty sends shoes twenty four hours Latitude By Obs 6.18 S Longitude By DR 3022 W
4	5			
6	4			
8	4			
10	2	5		
12	3			
2	3			
4	2	5	SBW	
6	2	5		
8	2	5		
10	3	SSW		
12	3			

H K F Course Winds Sea Way Remarks on Board Lord November 16th

2	2	SWBS	EBSE	first part Clear weather lound our Boats and Prictis our crew at the oars at six came on board and bed it squales and heavy rain at 4 P.M. tacked ship to the fastward at day light saw a sail to leeward the rest of these twenty four hours with with rain squales and Calms Lat By DR 5.53 S Longitude H 3043 W
4	2			
6	2			
8	4	SSW		
10	3			
12	3			
2	5	SWBS		
4	6			
6	5	ENE		
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			

Remarkson Board the Ship Geo St Susan J Taber Master
 HKF Courses Winds ^{to} Way Remarkson Board Monday November 17th
 2 3 EBN S E
 4 2 SBN
 6 3
 8 2
 10 1 5 SBN S
 12 2 5 SBN S S E
 2 5 SBN S S E
 4 6 EBN
 6 6
 8 6
 10 6 S W
 12 6
 late winds and squalls at 3 PM
 tacked ship at 4 half Rain squalls
 at 4 over late Breezes set top galant
 sails for Zib at 6 AM tacked ship
 to the South latter part strong Breezes
 Starbord Waller
 Latitude By Obs 541 N
 By DR 522
 Long By DR 30 32

HKF Courses Winds ^{to} Way Remarkson Board Tuesday 18th
 2 3 S W S S E
 4 3
 6 2
 8 2
 10 1
 12 Calm
 2
 4 2 EBN
 6 3
 8 4
 10 2
 12 1
 first part late gales and 6 hour weather
 at 10 Calm and heavy rain showers
 at 11 reared ship heels up EBN
 wind late in the morning
 caught 4 Porpus or 55

 Latitude By Obs 500 N
 Long By DR 30 22 W

HKF Courses Winds ^{to} Way Remarkson Board Wednesday 19th
 2 1 EBN S E
 4 1
 6 Calm
 8
 10
 12 4 EBN S
 2 7 SBN S E
 4 6
 6 6 S E
 8 6 SBN EBN
 10 6
 12 6
 twenty four hours commences with late Breezes
 middle part Calm latter part strong Breezes
 with heavy Rain squalls took in fly Zib and top
 galant sails wind from the North
 and very Rugged saw nothing
 Lat By Obs 522 N
 Long By DR 29 10 W

Remarks on Board Ship George & Susan P. Fisher Master H K F Courses Winds Eddy Thurs November 20th

2	6		SEB E	
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	6		S E	SE E
12	4			
2	3		SEB S	SE S
4	2	5	SE E	SE E
6	2			
8	3			
10	3		S	
12	3			

first part strong Breezes latter part its
winds saw a shoal of Black fish chased three
Boats with out success chased then two hawes
and came on board and stood in our courses
at 10 got 4 Lanner Obs By measuring the
Dist of the Moon from the Low Land at

Swamp 27.01 W
Latitude By D R 22 22 N
Lat By Obs 23.00 N
Long By D R 28.00 W

H K F Courses Winds Eddy

2	4	5	SSW	SE
4	5			
6	5		SWS	
8	4	5		
10	5			
12	5	5		
2	6		SSW	
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			

Remarks on Board Friday November 21th

we now have the South East trades and
Present Battered down by most Riggins
saw done several ships jobs
latter part saw a Drig steering N E
and at ship steering North
Hawing up late through the day
saw those twenty four hours

Latitude By Obs 02 55 N
Long By D R 27 17 W

Lat 131

H K F Courses Winds

2	6		SSW	SE
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	6		SBW	SEB E
12	5	5		
2	5	5		
4	4	5		
6	5		SSW	SE
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			

Remarks on Board November 22th

first part Present at 11 saw a shoal
of Black fish chased two Boats
with out success at five saw two snails
steering N E latter Boat strong
SE trades

the watch employed in ships only
got 4 Lanner Obs By measuring
the Dist of the Moon from the Sun
the Long reduced to Noon

28.51 W
Lat By Obs 1.02 S

Remarks on Board Ship George & Susan P Taber Master HKF Courses Winds ^{see} way Sunday November 23rd

2	5	SSW SE		
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	4			
12	5			
2	5	SSW SE	1/2	
4	5		1/2	
6	5		1/2	
8	5		1/2	
10	5		1/2	
12	5		1/2	

first part squales took in Fore top galant
 sail fly Gib. at six took in main top
 galant sail and singled reefed the Fore
 and main top sails
 at four moderate set main top galant
 sails to day officers commenced to
 stand Mast heads to look for whales
 Capt has put up a Bounty 10 dollars
 for every hundred Blbs of Oil
 so ends those twenty four hours
 Latitude By Ls 34° 5'
 Long By DR 30° 22' W
 variation 9 degs West

HKF Courses Winds ^{see} way Monday November 24th

2	5	SSW SE		
4	5			
6	5	SSW SE	1/2	
8	5		1/2	
10	5		1/2	
12	5		1/2	
2	5		1/2	
4	5		1/2	
6	5		1/2	
8	5		1/2	
10	5		1/2	
12	5		1/2	

Monday commences with strong SE trades
 saw a Ship and Barque steering NNE
 later part very strong breezes saw
 some sperm whale feed on squid and large
 shoals of flying fish
 the men employed in ship's duty one man
 of duty sick taking medicine
 so ends those twenty four hours
 Latitude By DR 34° 15'
 Longitude By R 30° 38' W

HKF Courses Winds ^{see} way Tuesday November 25th

2	6	SSW SE	1/2	
4	6		1/2	
6	6		1/2	
8	6		1/2	
10	6		1/2	
12	6	SSW SE	1/2	
2	6			
4	6			
6	7			
8	7			
10	7			
12	7			

first part strong trades latter part
 pleasant Gales set main top galant sail
 fitted tuble blocks and down sewing ship
 took fore men at the Mast heads to look
 for whales saw a Black fish going to
 leeward saw large shoals of flying fish
 so ends those twenty four hours
 Latitude By Ls 34° 15'
 Longitude By DR 31° 06' W

Remarks on Board Ship George & Susan Pilot

HKF Courses Winds ^{Sec} 27

2 7 SBW E

4 7
6 7
8 6
10 6
12 6
2 6
4 6
6 6
8 6
10 6
12 6

Then Wednesday November 26th
Still strong trade steered S B West
saw nothing pointed our main top galant
Back stays put on new ones set up
Main top mast stay Main top mast
Back stays later Port made a strenuous
for straps and did several ship jobs
so ends those twenty four hours

Latitude By Obs 10° 59' S

Long By D R 31° 19' W

variation 7 deys Westly

HKF Courses Winds ^{Sec} 27

2 7 SWB S E

4 7
6 7
8 8
10 8
12 8
2 8
4 8
6 8
8 8
10 8
12 8

Remarks on Board Thurs Nov 27th

first part pleasant gails saw
a shoal of porpoises set up fore
stays and 26 gyes latter part strong
trades were now all most up to the
Brooks Banks and one in hopes of seeing
sh whales fore men at the mast heads
to look for them

Latitude By Obs 51° S

Long By D R 32° 46' W

variation 6 deys Westly

HKF Courses Winds ^{Sec} 27

2 8 SWB S E

4 8
6 8
8 8
10 8
12 8
2 7
4 7
6 7
8 8
10 8
12 8

Remarks on Board Friday November 28th

Still strong trades and quite rugged
fitted main top galant Breast Back stays
and set them up saw a sail a hept
steering S S West latter part late rain
showers the watch inaptly in ships
duy so ends those twenty four hours

Latitude By D R 16° 19' S

Longitude B D R 94° 46'

S W

Remarks on Board the
H K F Courses Winds

Ship George & Susan S. Fisher Master
Saturday November 29th

2	8	SW ¹ EBS
4	8	
6	8	
8	8	
10	7	
12	6	
2	7	
4	7	
6	6	
8	6	
11	6	SE
12	6	

commences with thick and squally
Might be part heavy Rain showers and
strong winds to the N East latter part
fine weather rather up to the st for
top mast Rigger saw a small Bruch
run for it saw it no more
strong Current setting to the south
West

Latitude By Obs 18° 30' S
Longitude By Chron 35° 48' W
By DR 36° 45' W

H K F Courses Winds

2	6	SW E S	SE
4	6		
6	6		
8	6		
10	7		
12	8		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	9		
10	8	SEBS	
12	2		

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 30

first part fine weather Middle
Rainy commences to Rain at 11 PM
and Rained all the rest of the twenty
four hours at six in the morning
Brows in heavy Rain squalls and
Rainy in torrents till in Rain top
Galant sail and Reefed, jigger top sail
at 10 the wind hauled suddenly to
the south West at four still Raining
Caught the Grew in playing Cards
took them and committed them to the deck
Lat By DR 20° 36' S Long By R 38° 20'

H K F Courses Winds

2	2	SEBS	SW
4	2		
6	1		
8	1		
10	1		
12	2		
2	4		
4	4		
6	4		
8	5		
10	5	SEBS	
12	5		

Remarks on Board Sunday November 1st

first part Rainy latter part clear
filled whiskard to the Boom
strong Breeze from the west
sounded the twenty four hours

Lat By Obs 21° 46' S
Long 38° 17' W

Remarks on Board the Ship *Geo Susan Platen* HKF Courses Winds ^{to} December Tues 2th 1845.

2	4	SSE	SW
4	4		
6	4		
8	4		
10	3		
12	3		
2	2		
4	2		
6	1		
8	1		
10		Calm	
12			

these twenty four hours commences with a strong south west wind, middle part lites and Baffin further part English Rain saw a shoal of Stumps, Buck Whales set up, many peggins and sent up a gun cutting Boulders for whaling and did several ship jobs.

No obs to day thick weather
 Latitude By R 22° 37' S
 Long By 342 37° 57' W

no variation

HKF Courses Winds

Remarks on Board Wednes 3th

2	3	West	SSE
4	3		
6	5		
8	4	SWB W	
10	3		
12	4		
2	4		
4	4		
6	3		
8	1		
10		Calm	
12			

These twenty four hours commences with lites winds and rain showers at 10 PM the wind hauls to the SSE and was very lites all the night at day lites saw a Brig ahead she was a whaler and was at her mast heads latter part Calm the Brig still in sight

all hands on Duty in good health
 sends these twenty four hours

Lat By Obs 22° 48' S
 Long By DR 38° 34' W

HKF Courses Winds

Remarks on Board Dec 4th

2		Calm	
4			
6			
8	1	SWB W	SE
10	1		
12	3		
2	3	5	
4	5		
6	5		
8	5		
10	5		
12	5		

these twenty four hours commences with calm at 7 PM a lites Breeze sprang up from the NE and continued lites all night got ready to Plank over our Boarers the watch employed in ship Duty at day light saw none of the Brig that were say last night got a Lagoon obs By measuring the dist of the Mon from the Son and found the longitude 38° 31' W
 Lat By obs — 23° 33'

Remarks on Board the

HKF Course Winds

2	5	SW	NE
4	5		
6	5		
8	5		
10	4		SE
12	5		
2	5		
4	5		
6	5		
8	5		
10	4		
12	4		

Ship George & Susan P. Baker

Friday December 5th

light winds and beautiful weather saw a school of Hump Backs showed S West the watch employed in ship's Duty Nothing of Note these twenty four hours

Lat By Obs 25 13 S
Long By D R 30 54

HKF Course Winds

2	2	SW	NE
4	1		
6	1		
8	1		
10	1		
12	2	SW	SE
2	2		
4	2		
6	2		SE
8	5		
10	5		SE
12	5		

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 6th

these twenty four hours commences with light breezes and continues like until six in the morning and then began to increase at 8 took in fore and main top galant sails and fly the Jib at 10 took in main top galant sail single reefed fore top sail wind about SSE and backs very much like rain saw a spout of a Whale but saw it no more think it was a fin back

Latitude By D R 25 54 S
Longitude By R 41 36

HKF Course Winds

2	6	SW	SE
4	6		
6	6		
8	6		
10	7		
12	7		
2	8		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8	SW	
10	8	SE	SE
12	8		

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 7th

these twenty four hours commences with heavy rain and rain all the first part middle clear and strong breezes set top galant sails fly the Jib at 8 A.M. took in fore top galant sail fly the Jib at 9 P.M. saw a sch. steering NE at 10 P.M. saw a Brig steering NE saw large shoals of Porpoises sounds those twenty four hours

Latitude By Obs 28 25 S
Long By D R 43 44 W

rotation 3 dogs Eostly

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan P. Baker Master

H K F		Courses	Winds
2	7	S W	S S E
4	7		
6	7		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8	S	East
2	8		
4	7		
6	7		
8	7		
10	8		
12	8		

Monday Dec 8th
 these twenty four hours commences with
 strong Breezes from the Eastward
 Saw several B. reaches called them gumpers
 saw no more of them we have men to
 day employed in plucking our Bear
 finished at five o'clock fallen point
 wind hauled to the East

Lat By D R 30° 00' S
 Long By D R 46° 32' W
 variation 6 deegs Eastly

H K F		Courses	Winds
2	8	S W	S S S
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	8		
12	8	S	East
2	8		
4	8		
6	9		
8	9		
10	10		
12	9		

Tuesday December 9th
 first part strong Breezes Middle
 part sharp lightning the wind in
 creases Brannoner at 28 61 falling
 at 4 in the morning commences to
 Raze and heavy thunder at 8 the
 wind Blows all most a gail took in main
 top Galant sail and doubled reeked
 for stop at 11 rain in tizen to and B. lower
 all most a home can took in every thing But
 close reef. Main top sail and fore sail the
 sea runs mountain high at twelve moderate
 Lat By D R 32° 54' S Long 49° 10' W

H K F		Courses	Winds
2	4	S S W	S S
4	4		
6	4		
8	4		
10	5		
12	4	S W	S S S
2	2		
4	2		
6	2		
8	3		
10	4		
12	4		

Remarks on Board Wednes Dec 10th
 commences with gail of wind at 4 P.M.
 Mod. rates set close reef for and brizen top sail
 at dark lite winds and rancy for three
 hours and then rain heavy squales from
 all parts of the Compass at day lite set
 hoist top sails 2d and main sail the
 rest of the day it has been squally and
 calm with Rain
 Brannoner at 29 52 35 45
 Lat By D R 33° 45' S
 Long 50° 20' W
 variation 8 deegs Eastly

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan P Saker Master
 HKF Course Winds Sea Thurs Dec 11th

2	3	SSW	S		these twenty four hours commences with
4	3				breeze in rain and Baffin winds at six
		Calm			P.M. the wind hauls to the South east
8					and squally at 10 Blows a gail of wind
10	2	SSW	SSW	4	hove the ship to water under close reef
12	2			4	main and Mizzen top sail and fore sail
2	2			4	at 3 in the morning took in Mizzen top
4	2			4	sail at day late took in fore sail Blows
6	2			4	a heavy gail of wind and very high sea
8	2			4	settles these twenty four hours
10	2			4	Latitude By obs 35° 01' S
12	2			4	Long By D R 51° 15' W

HKF Course Winds Sea Friday Dec 12

2	3	SSW	CB S	4	these twenty four hours commences with
4	3			4	a gail of wind at 4 P.M. moderates a little
6	2			4	set for sail at 6 set set close reef
8	3			4	Mizzen top sail at 12 night moderates
10	3	SSW	SSW	4	set down a reef top sails fore and
12	4				main sail at Morgan's point a Breeze
2	4				its now fine weather all sail set
4	5				Lat By Obs 36° 38' S
6	5				Long By D R 52° 26' W
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

HKF Course Winds

2	5	S	E		Remarks on Board Sat December 13th
4	5				these twenty four hours commences with Breeze
6	5				gales at 2 P.M. spake Breeze Diagon of
8	5			SE	Redford five months out 180 Bells sp
10	5			5	oil Capt taken went on Board at 6 some
12	5			5	several Brookes on Brookes to windward look
2	5			N	like Brookes were five or more of duty
4	5				sick the watch employed in ship duty
6	5				Lat By D R 38° 25' S
8	5				Long — 53° 26' W
10	4				
12	4				variation one point fortly

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan P. Taber Marston

H K F Course Winds

Sunday December 14th

these twenty four hours commences with
Present gales from the S & the air is very
clear & fine, then at the most heads to
sight for Whales at ten past a ship with
her larboard light on board she showed
Denmark Colours past several son fish
green water we are in hopes to see
som Whales so ends this twenty four
hours

Latitude By Obs 41° 16' N
Long By 2 R 83° 53' W
By Chronometer 53° 10'
variation 1 point East

H K F Course Winds

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 15th

these twenty four hours commences with
Present and late winds lighter port
strong breezes from the S west
Bent main top sail sent in fly Jib
Boom and sent down royal mast closed
Reefed Mizzen top sail
Chronometer failing at 29 48

Lat By Obs 44° 28' S
Long By 2 R 85° 22' W

H K F Course Winds

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 16

these twenty four hours commences with
strong breezes and fog at 4 A M took
in top galant sails and main sail at
8 Moll ratios set Jib and main sail
lighter port quite moderate Bent main
top galant sail and set up main rigging
caught a porpus saw a fin back whale
so ends these twenty four hours

Latitude By Obs 47° 59' S
Long By 2 R 86° 27' W



Remarks on Board Ship Leg S. Susan Taylor Master

H K F		Courses	Winds	Days	Thurs December 17 th
2	4	SE	SWB		these twenty four hours commences with Pleasant
4	3				Gales - saw several fine Back Jaws
6	2				Boys Major stay sail But on Drivels
8		Calm			Lashings on our anchors set up Breast Board
10					staves, and got all ready for Cape Horn
12	1	SW	SE		Caught a Porpoise
2	3				we have Beautiful wether for this Latitude
4	4		N		this two days past and some warm for
6	4	5			hour our sail to day By 6 45 15
8	4	5			Long By D R 56-39 SW
10	4				variation 2 points East by
12	4				

H K F		Courses	Winds	Thurs	Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 18 th
2	4	SWB	WNW		these twenty four hours commences with
4	5				Pleasant gale - ste South West Middle part
6	6				Winds very lite Bent for top mast studding
8	6				sail and main top gallant studding
10	5	SW	WSW		sail, and sent them out the air quite
12	5				Cold therefore not much down
2	3	5			Latitude By 6 45 15
4	3	5	SWB	WNW	Long By D R 58-20 W
6	3				variation 20 degs East by
8	3				
10	4				
12	4				

H K F		Courses	Winds	Days	Remarks on Board Friday Dec 19 th
2	5	SWB	WSW		these twenty four hours commences with strong Breeze
4	6				at 4 increases at six hundred in studding sails
6	8	S			at 11 Blows a gale of wind bore the ship to
8	8				under long top mast and Major stay sail
10	8				in stowing the main top sail we had a man by
12	6				the name of Beach fall from the main top
2	3	SE	N	4	sail yard he struck on the west Boat and
4	3			4	then went over Board we heard him strike the
6	3			4	Boat and ran to the side and succeeded in
8	3			4	snapping him by hearing over the end of the
10	3			4	Boat fall to him we got him in and secured his
12	3			4	thru Board short off we set the Rove

Remarks on Board Ship Geo & Susan J Taber Master

hauled
from
aloft
and Brook
his thy
bone

we now is doing as well as can be expected it continues to
blow spring gail untill fore in the morning then moderates
a little set close reef main top sail top stay the ship
continues to blow all these twenty four

Lat By Obs 50° 28' S
Long By D R 59° 01' W

HKF		Courses	Winds	See Way
2	3	SSE	WSW	4
4	3			4
6	3			4
8	3			4
10	3			4
12	3			4
2	3			4
4	3			4
6	3			4
8	3			4
10	3			4
12	3			4

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 20th
these twenty four hours commence
with a gail of wind at 4 P M moderates
a little set for sail on close reef top
sails at 4 P M squally took in fore and
mizen top sail Blows heavy all the
twenty four hours Beek Brouwer
Leah is doing well but very wet
Rain swelling gorn down
at 4 P M Prisoner Raising
Latitude By D R 51° 09' S
Long By D R 57° 42' W

HKF		Courses	Winds	See Way
2	3	SSW	WSW	4
4	4			4
6	4			4
8	4			4
10	4			4
12	3	5	SEBS	5° WBS
2	3			x
4	2		WSW	
6	2			
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			

Remarks on Board Sunday 21st 1845
first part the gail commences to moderate
at 10 P M double reef sails at six P M quite
moderate set hoist top sails at
2 tacked ship to the West winds lute
at 9 A M got alunar Obs By measuring the
dist of the moon from the sun the long at
noon 54° 59' W
Lat By Obs 51° 55' S

Remarks on Board Ship Geo & Susan & Fisher Master

H K F Courses Winds

Monday December 22th 1845

2	4	5 th B th W S S E
4	4	
6	4	
8	4	
10	3	S S W' E S E
12	3	
2	3	
4	2	
6	2	
8	3	
10	3	
12	2	

these twenty four hours commences with
light Breezes middle late rain squalls
latter part all most calm
these men of Duty sick are with pain
in the side one Logic on with the cold
Complaint on with a Broken leg
his leg is doing well but very little
pain sends those twenty four
hours

Latitude By Obs 52 35
Long By R 56 47

H K F Courses Winds

Remarks on Board December 23th

2		Calm
4		
6	2	S S W' S W'
8	3	
10	5	
12	5	S B W' S B W'
2	6	
4	4	
6	6	W B S
8	6	
10	6	
12	6	

these twenty four hours commences with
Calm at 2 sprang up a late Breeze from
the N West middle part rainy and
strong S W' Winds at 3 in the morning
past a Whaler ship steering N at 6 saw
a Brig and a scho on a wind Brig in
sight at day latter part squally

Latitude By Obs 53 48.5
Long By R 58 48 W

weather 2 points Easly

H K F Courses Winds

Remarks on Board Helms December 24th

2	6	W' S S W'	2
4	6		2
6	6		2
8	5	S E S W'	2
10	5		2
12	5		2
2	5		2
4	5	S S E S S W'	2
6	5		2
8	5		2
10	5		2
12	5		2

to day we have a double reef top sail Breeze
and thick fog at six tacked ship made the
land at five in the PM Bearing W 38 W
Dist 25 miles N of the Island
a scho stern standing off from the land
now cold raw wind commences at 4 P.
commences at 3:20

Lat By Obs 54 28.5
Long By R 58 10 W

Remarks on Board				Ship Geo S Susan P Taber Master
H	K	F	Courses Winds	Day
2	5		SSE S ^W	3
4	5			3
6	3			4
8	3			4
10	3			4
12	2		SSE S ^W	4
2	2			4
4	2			4
6	2		W ^W S	4
8	3			4
10	3			4
12	3			4
				4

These twenty four hours commences with a gale of wind at 2 P.M. took in Fore top sail and main sail at 10 the Guineenness took in Mizzen top sail and close reefed the main top sail heavy squalls threw the light with hail at 2 in the morning prepared set Close reef Mizzen top sail at 4 set main sail reefed on close reef for the night and rounded ship to the west at 3 past the sun we saw yes today off poor quite moderate winds
 Lat 54 52 S Long By 57 32 W

H	K	F	Courses Winds	Day	Remarks on Board Friday Dec 26 th
2	3		W ^W S S ^W	1	Still a strong South West wind and hail squalls saw seven wiggins at six P.M. gave ship exchanged signals But could not make him out at six next morning set signals again see held up his main sail and back him main yard we capt off for him and found him to be the merchant Capt Norton of Sea Bedford four months out 1500 lbs sp Capt S came on Board and spent the day
4	3			1	
6	4			1	
8	5		SB ^W W ^W S	1	
10	5			1	
12	5			1	
2	3		SSE S ^W	1	
4	3			1	
6	5			1	
8	6		W	1	
10	5			1	
12	5			1	Lat By 55 06 S Long By 58 17 W

H	K	F	Courses Winds	Day	Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 27 th
2	5		W S ^W	1	First part strong Breeze Wind be Moderate the merchant on our lee latter Port part 4 pm showing it to back and light Breezes from the S ^W parts Cold thermometer at 42 mid light sends these twenty four hours
4	5			1	
6	5		W ^W S	1	
8	5			1	
10	6			1	
12	6			1	
2	3		S ^W S W ^W S	1	
4	6			1	
6	6			1	
8	5			1	
10	5			1	
12	5			1	Lat 55 12 S Longitude by 59 51 W

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo Susan Taber Boston.

H.K.F. Courses Winds

Sunday Dec 28th 1845

2	4	S.W.B.S	W.B.S
4	4		
6	4		
8	4	S.B.W	W.S.W
10	6		
12	6		
2	6	S.S.W	W
4	6		
6	6		
8	6		
10	6	S.B.W	W.B.S
12	6		

these twenty four hours commences with strong Breeze and foggy weather the wind still holds to the South West the man at the stern fore man still of Duty sick the weather very cold and disagreeable so ends

from twenty four hours
Latitude By Obs 56° 55' S
Longitude By D.R 62° 26' W

variation 2 points East

H.K.F. Courses Winds

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 29th

2	6	S.B.W	W.S.W
4	6		
6	8	SSE	
8	8		
10	8		
12	8	SSE	S.W.B.W
2	6		
4	8		
6	8		
8	8	S.W	W.S.W
10	4		
12	3		

these twenty four hours commences with a strong Breeze and thick fog at 6 in the morning tacked ship to the South and West of noon very moderate the wind changed to the S.W. tacked ship so ends these twenty four hours

Latitude By Obs 58° 00' S
Long By C 63° 21' W

H.K.F.

Courses Winds

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 30th

2	2	S.W	S.W	1/2
4	4	W.S.W		1/2
6	5			1/2
8	5	S.B.W		1/2
10	5			1/2
12	5			1/2
2	5	S.W.B.S	W.B.S	1/2
4	5			1/2
6	5	S.W.B.W	W.S.W	1/2
8	4			1/2
10	5			1/2
12	5			1/2

these twenty four hours comes in with A strong Breeze and very heavy swell from the west one of our sick men well on duty the one with a Broken Bone losing well we have a man in each watch to about on him took him in the cabin aft the night he fell from aloft the water came and cold

Lat By Obs 58° 58' S
Long By D.R 64° 23'
By Chron 64° 53'

strong current setting to the Eastward

Remarks on Board Ship Gay & Susan Parker Master

HKF Courses Winds way Wednesday December 31st 1845

2	3	SWB	W	1	first hard strong Breeze and foggy middle
4	3	5		1	part clear and more moderate at 9 in the
6	3	5	SW	1	ton iron rain squally took in fore and main
8	3	5		1	top galant sails and setted down the main
10	3	5		1	But it was soon over set them again at
12	3	5		1	noon quite moderate
2	3	5	WSW	1	Work on Board
4	4			1	some employed in making scrub Browns
6	4		W	1	some making Boats mast &c
8	4		WSW	1	seends these twenty four hours
10	4			1	Latitude By Obs 59° 17' S.
12	3			1	Longitude By Acc 67° 24' W

HKF Courses Winds way Remarks on Board Thursday January 1st 1846

2	3	WSW	W		Low years day it is come in very moderate
4	3				But very cold we have not much of a New
6	3	SW	WSW		year's Dinner. But it will do for Whale
8	3				men latter part squally with the wind
10	2	5			to the W. West saw a fine Back Whale
12	2				one of our Boat plainers through a
2	2				since in to him he went under the
4	2				Ship and I don't know as he is come up
6	2				yet seends these twenty four hours
8	2				Latitude By Obs 59° 46' S.
10	4	West	W		Long By Acc 69° 27' W.
12	4				

HKF Courses Winds way Remarks on Board Friday January 2nd

2	4	WS	WSW		these twenty four hours commences with
4	4				late Breezes, middle part squally took in
6	4				top galant sails latter part moderate
8	4				set top galant sails saw three ships
10	3	WSW	WSW		and a brig to windward steering to the
12	2				South at 5 am saw a whale carter
2	1	5	SW		seends these twenty four
4	2				hours
6	3				Lat By Obs 59° 12' S.
8	4				Long By Acc 71° 26' W.
10	4				
12	4				variation 24 degrees

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan P. Barber Master.
 H K F Courses Winds ^{Sea} way Saturday Jan 3rd 1846

2	4	SW	7 3/4	
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4	SW	7 3/4	WBS
12	4			
2	4	SW	4 1/2	
4	3			
6	4	SW	4 1/2	SW
8	3			
10	4	SW		
12	4			

these twenty four hours comes in with a heavy
 falling rain freshens took in top galant
 sails at noon took in fore to under
 double reef main and close reef mizzen
 top sails for sail and stay sails
 the weather very thick and fine rain blows
 against of wind so ends these twenty four
 hours

Latitude By DR 58 15 S
 Longitude " " 71 18 W

H K F	Courses	Winds	Sea way	
2	3	SW	SW	4
4	3			4
6	3			4
8	3			4
10	3			4
12	3			4
2	3			4
4	3			4
6	3	SW	7 3/4	2
8	3			2
10	4			2
12	4			2

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan 4th

at 12 Blows against of wind at 12 Night
 increases close reefed main top sail and stowed
 the mizzen top sail at day light shrouals
 at six set double reef top sails and
 Reef main sail and rounded ship to the
 South a Barque to leeward at 10 p.m.
 set her signal, met with the letters
 L.B. in it could be the ruffarage of
 New Bedford at eleven quite moderate
 - Lat By DR 57 46 S
 Long By DR 71 33 W

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	Sea way
1	3		SW	7 3/4	
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4		SW		
10	3				
12	3				

Remarks on Board Monday January 5th
 first part moderate made all sail girters
 moderate through the night until 4 in the
 morning then came on squally took in top
 galant sails at ten Blows against from the
 West took in girt and main sail and
 double reef the top sails began raining
 saved the poor ship to the South at 8
 in the morning

Latitude By DR 58 35 S
 Long By DR 70 58 W

variation 22 points East

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan P. Baker Master

H K F Courses Winds ^{see} way Tuesday January 6th 1846

2	3	SEW SEW	2	these twenty four hours commences with
4	3		2	strong breeze middle part moderate made
6	3		2	all sail at 11 AM saw a ship steering N.E.
8	3		2	under double reef fore top sail and hool main
10	4		2	these twenty four hours ends with thick
12	4		2	fog and looks like Bad weather
2	4		2	Latitude by Bell 57 11 S
4	4		2	Long By R 71 30 W
6	4	SEW		
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			

H K F Courses Winds ^{see} way Remarks on Board January 7th

2	4	WSEW SEW		these twenty four hours commences
4	4			with rain at 4 commences to blow
6	4			took in main top gylant sail
8	4	WSEW SEW	3	at 6 heavy squalls double reef the
10	3		3	top sails took in Tib at 10 Blows
12	3		3	A heavy gail of wind and arary heavy
2	3		3	sea saw a ship ahead bore with ship
4	3	SEW W	3	under reef main top sail and fore
6	3		3	sail Boreometer at 2 & 30 at 4 in the
8	3			Morning moderate set above reef fore top
10	3	WSEW S		sail and gail of wind
12	3			Lat By L R 57 16 Long 72 35

H K F Courses Winds ^{see} way Remarks on Board Thurs 5th

2	2	WSEW S	5	these twenty four hours commences with
4	2		5	a gail of wind from the South took in
6	2		5	all sail except our stay sails at Blow
8	2		5	for six hours a breeze. I think the
10	2		5	hatches I saw saw. Middle part
12	2		5	moderate at 2 night set close reef
2	2		4	main top sail to slide the ship
4	3		4	latter part moderate set double reef
6	3		3	sails
8	5	WSEW SEW	1	Lat By L R 56 32 S
10	5		1	Long S R 74 30
12	4		1	

Remarks on Board Ship *Ugla* & Susan P. Taber Mr
 HKF Course Winds way Friday Jan 9th 1846

2	4	SSW 1/2 W	2
4	4		2
6	4		2
8	3		2
10	3		3
12	2		3
2	2		3
4	2		3
6	4		2
8	4	W 1/2 S	2
10	4		2
12	4		2

these twenty four hours commences with
 a squally per. top. spit Breeze middle
 part. a gail of wind from the west
 took in sail and hove the *Ugla* & Susan
 too at day lite saw a ship by windward
 at 7 A.M. hove ship and set double
 reef sails and reef main sail
 squally all the day
 Latitude By Bar 57° 09' S
 Long By Bar 75° 26' W
 variation 2 1/2 points easterly

HKF	Course	Winds	way
2	4	W 1/2 S	2
4	4		2
6	3		2
8	2		3
10	2		3
12	2		3
2	3		2
4	3	SWB 1/2 S	2
6	3		1
8	4		1
10	4	SW 1/2 W	
12	4		

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan 10th
 first part a gail of wind at 10 PM
 propagator. Friday part made sail
 latter part lite wind a ship
 a head steering to the N.W. westerly
 saw large shoals of porpoises
 sends these twenty four hours
 Latitude By Bar 55° 55' S
 Longitude By Bar 75° 56' W

HKF	Course	Winds	way
2	3	W 1/2 S	4 W
4	3		
6	3		
8	3		
10	3	WS	
12	3		
2	3		
4	3	W 1/2 S	
6	3		
8	3		
10	2	SW 1/2 W	
12	2		

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan 11th
 these twenty four hours commences
 with lite breezes and pleasant water
 a ship a head at noon came up with
 him and spoke him she proved to be
 the *Sophia* of Bremen Capt Austin
 90 days from Bremen Capt Austin
 came on Board
 Lat By Bar 54° 53' S
 Long By Bar 79° 48' W

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan P. Taber Master

H K F Courses Winds was Monday January 12th 1846

2	4	West N.E. W
4	3	
6	4	
8	4	
10	6	
12	6	
2	6	
4	5	N.B.S
6	5	
8	5	
10	6	N.E. W 71°
12	6	

These twenty four hours commenced with fine weather middle part strong breeze with rain double reef the top sails latter part wind to the S. West locked ship to the South containers, strong the remainder of the evening four hours the ship Sailed across 10 miles sea ends these twenty four hours
Latitude By Obs 55° 17' S
Longitude By Lat 79° 20' W

H K F Courses Winds
N.W. 7 S.W.

2	5	
4	5	
6	5	
8	5	
10	5	
12	4	
2	5	
4	4	
6	4	N.W.B.N N.B.S
8	4	
10	5	
12	5	

Remarks on Board Tuesday 13th

These twenty four hours commenced with fine breeze middle part heavy sea latter part strong S.W. winds land & air weather the Sailing out of sight at noon saw several shoals of porpoises
The watch employed in ships duty two men at the mast heads to look for whales

Lat By Obs 53° 20' S
Long By Lat 79° 40' W

H K F Courses Winds

2	6	S.W.B.N.W. 7 S.W.
4	6	
6	6	N.W. 5 W
8	5	
10	5	
12	3	5
2	3	5
4	4	
6	4	
8	4	
10	3	
12	3	

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 14th

To day we have fine weather and a light breeze the wind to the south west shifted S.W. saw several shoals of Porpoises and several fin back whales at 10 P.M. saw a ship sporing to the south east at Noon saw a sail a head Built a forge for the Black Smith and set him to work so ends these twenty four hours

Lat By DR 51° 43' S
Long DR 80° 39' W

Remarks on Board the ship Geo. S. Buson St. Peter, master
 Tuesday Jan 20th

at day late called all hands and commenced cutting got
 thro' at 8 p.m. and commenced to Boil at 9 saw a Whale
 at 12 looked for him with out success saw a Barfue to
 windward sounds these twenty four hours
 Latitude By Obs 45° 20'

Wednesday Jan 21st
 these twenty four hours calm at day late saw a right
 Whale boarded the Harbor Boat for him but did not succeed
 in striking all hands employed in Boiling oil spoke the
 Barque Regeneration of London three nights ago one Whale
 Lat 45° 52' long 80 00'

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan 22nd 1846

first part calm at day late saw a right Whale boarded
 feeding boarded the Harbor Boat for him then
 two Boats with out success at 7 A.M. saw a ship sailing
 by the North point Breezes and looks like
 Bad weather struck one hundred Bbls of oil heated & set
 our two Whales will make about 220 Bbls
 Latitude 45° 58' long 80 25'

Remarks on Board Friday 23rd

these twenty four hours mod rate Breezes all hands
 employed in storing oil stored down 112 Bbls
 saw a fine Back whale sounds these twenty four hours
 Latitude By Obs 46° 01' S
 Longitude By Cro 53° 20' W

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan 24

first part squally light breeze all
 hands employed in storing oil stored 216 Bbls
 saw a whale

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan 24

first part squally light breeze all hands
 boarded the Boat the Bow Boat struck him
 fore and aft and soon landed him fine and took him
 along side and cut him in
 Lat 46° 10' S
 Long 53° 18' W

Bow Boat
 whale



Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan P. Tuber Münster

~~Monday~~ Jan 25th 1846

these twenty four hours commences with strong winds from the North commence to sail at 10 vary ragged squalls the ship France Capt. Jeffersons bound home sent letters by him later Port moderate a ship to Windsor

Latitude By DR 46 71 S
Longitude 80 21 W

Remarks on Board Monday January 26th

these twenty four hours blows a gail of wind at 11 P.M. saw two right whales feared with out success one wack below three men of duty sick one with Broken Lead one the venereal disease & Mate with a gut run

No dry works still Boiling Latitude by DR 46 25 S
Long 80 10 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday 27th

first part Moderate at 7 P get throw Boiling stove gun wack saw a fin back whale Not one thing of Mate to day

46 41 S
80 16

~~Free~~

Wednesday January 28th 1846
today all hands, employed in spring sail saw a ship to the westward also saw several shoats of whales got throw stowing at 7 P.M. stood 100 S. B. S. the wind blew from to, S.E.

Latitude 46 06 S
Long 80 20 W

Remarks on Board Thursday January 29th 1846

these twenty four hours commences with a late Breeze from the South East middle part strong gailly other part rain and blows a gail of wind saw a ship ahead saw several whales No observation to day

Latitude By DR 46 50 S
Longitude By DR 80 33 W

Friday January 30th 1846

these twenty four hours strong Breeze saw a Dry and a ship steering with fast saw several fin back whales and a shoat of Porpoises latter part Moderate made sail and steamed S.W. wind S.E.

all By DR 46 14 S
Long 80 39 W

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan P Taber Master

Saturday January 31th 1846

These twenty four hours lite winds with drizzle rain saw several
fin Back whales and Killers saw a Barque ahead at 46 mms ship
to the eastward and took in sail taller part scraped our Bone
shank four watches nights two days

ends these twenty four hours

Latitude By R 46° 10' S

Long DR

79° 02' W

Sunday February 1st 1846

lite Breezes and lit showers of rain at Night took in sail
and reared ship at day lite made sail and steered West
saw the ship France to windward

Latitude By Obs 45° 15' S Long By Chron 81° 14'

Monday February 2nd

lite Breezes at 4 P.M. spoke the Ship France of day
Harbour Capt Edwards Capt Taber went on board and spent
the evening at 9 squared away and set all sail steered
North latter part saw a fin Back Whale saw two sails
on our starboard from one a Barque the other a ship steered
N East ends these twenty four hours Latitude DR 44° 30' S

Longitude 80° 55' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 3rd

lite winds from the South steered North West
saw several Killers the watch employed in ships duty No
obs to day

Latitude By DR 42° 35' S
Longitude DR 82° 30' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday February 4th

first part fine Breezes, but thick weather saw jumpers
the Blacksmith, to work at the forge
latter part clear the wind from the North west saw nothing
steered N W with a fine Breeze three men of duty
sick so ends these twenty four hours

Latitude By H 40° 50' S

Longitude By Chron 83° 45' W

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 5th 1846

Present gales from the S W went up our main Mast
and crost the yard the watch employed in ships duty
steered S W with saw nothing

Latitude By Obs 38° 30' S

Long By Chron 85° 4'

Remarks on Board Ship Geo^t Susan P. Taber Marst
Friday February 6th 1846

These twenty four hours commenced with Pleasant gales
from the South at six squ a ship and a Brig steering South West
the first Mate at eight in 3 mate takes the watch steered S^W
at eight saw a shoal of porpoises - like winds all the rest of these
Twenty four hours not seen any thing Latitude $36^{\circ} 50' 5''$
Longitude $76^{\circ} 32' W$

Remarks on Board Saturday February 7th
Saturday comes in Pleasant the wind to the south East
steered S^W East saw nothing neither very sight
so ends these twenty four hours
Latitude $36^{\circ} 34' 40.5''$
Longitude By Obs $75^{\circ} 6' 45''$

Remarks on Board Sunday February 8th
These twenty four hours commenced with strong S^W East
Breezes steered after six to the South East and North in
by gale wind, sails, saw in Back whale ~~which~~
seen in these twenty four hours

Latitude By Obs $32^{\circ} 55' 5''$
Longitude By $85^{\circ} 30' 7''$

Monday February 9th 1846
Squads steered North East Bound in the Passafers
saw a shoal of Black fish sent out flag ship Room and
Capt J. J. S. latter part all most calm so ends
these twenty four hours Latitude By Obs $31^{\circ} 37'$
Longitude $82^{\circ} 58'$

Remarks on Board February the 10

Tuesday Commence Beautiful saw a ship under studyling ^{sail} steering
North East, also saw a shoal of Porpoises the wind North East
steered North East the watch employed in ships duty

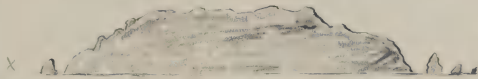
Latitude By Obs $30^{\circ} 46'$
Long By Obs $81^{\circ} 32'$

Wednesday February 11th 1846
Pleasant squall saw nothing steered S^W E sent up
fore mast and yard saw a shark with spines
Black Berke two watch employed in ships duty
so ends these twenty four hours

Latitude By Obs $28^{\circ} 55' 5''$
Longitude $80^{\circ} 00' 00''$

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan S. Taber. Marston
Thursday the 12th

fine weather at six in the morning made the land
St Felix islands Bearing North seemed for them at
seven saw a Brig steering to the East also saw a ship ahead
at one P M sent in two Boats fishing and speak the ship Grand
of Haverhill Capt Birch 5 months out 2100 Whose
at six got on Board caught a tub of fine fish
these islands are composed of a solid Rock we saw a pair
Seal on shore



St. Felix Bearing N 38°
Dist 18 miles

St. Ambrose Bearing N West Dist 12 miles

Remarks on Board Friday February 13th

Present Gales from the East steered N by East
sent down top galing yard and fitted the rigging there are
employed in ships duty

- x Punished a man by the Name of Monroe for disobedience
to the Mate & seized him up in the brig. Rigging capt
gave him one dozen with a small Pease of seizing and six gornes
called all hands to witness Punish went he promised to be
Better and capt Taber ordered him taken down & wiped him over
a thin and a thick under shirt he landed capt Taber seven times
later part cloudy and fresh Breeze saw nothing

Latitude by Obs 24° 17' N
Longitude by Chron 79° 07' W

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb 14th

fine weather steered S by E saw nothing the work
employed in Ships duty later part washed of decks
for the sooth so ends these twenty four hours

Latitude by Obs 22° 19' N
Longitude by Chron 78° 19' W

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb 15th

these twenty four hours commences with light
Breeze and cloudy weather not seen any thing to
day distant North East

Latitude by Obs 21° 04' N
Longitude 77° 24' W

Remarks On Board the Ship Geo & Susan & Thurst

Monday February 16th 1846

These twenty four hours moderate commenced to coo per
our provisions coo pered gun Bread and Flour and commenced
on our meat Steamed S^t of butter part Pleasant
Fishes

Latitude By Obs 20° 10' S
Longitude By Acc 76° 55' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday 17th

Pleasant gulls saw several juncos and many warblers
all hands supplying in coo pering meat

butter part winds late, appeared S B East

Latitude By Obs 17° 30' S
74° 56' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday February 18th

These twenty four hours moderate at day late made
the Spanis coast off Attico and then started S W down the
Coast saw several young Buoar Whales all hands
still coo pering provisions so much the hands
four hours

Latitude By Obs 15° 49'

75° 00'



the Coast of Peru off Attico sandy Desert
near six miles off Bearing East

Remarks on Board Thursday February 19th

to day strong breezes first part saw two miles
one ship and one a Brig Sailing S W got latter part
got threw coo pering and washed of the decks no
saw any Whales to day

Latitude By Obs 15° 40' S
77° 00'

Remarks On Board Friday February 20th

late fishes saw a Brig beaking up the Coast
Nothing of Note to day the work improved
in ships out

Latitude By Obs 13° 44' S
Longitude By Chronometer 78° 56'

Remarks on Board the Ship Log & Susan Taber Marsh

Saturday February 21st

these twenty four hours Pleasant Breeze stored West By North
saw large shoals of flying fish the wack employed in ship
Duty Nothing of R. the these twenty four hours

Latitude By Obs 12° 35' S
Longitude By DR 80° 10' W

Remarks on Board Sunday 22nd

these twenty four hours late Breeze stored West By North
saw a large shoal of black fish at night
look in the late sails

Latitude By Obs 12° 55' 45" S
Longitude By Chron 82° 16' 45" W

Remarks on Board Monday 23rd

these twenty four hours late S.E. trades stored West By North
saw black fish Carried away the iron work on our
main the gill, got out the forge and repaired at the wack
employed in ships duty Not any thing more of note to day

Latitude By Obs 11° 06' S

Long 85° 10' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 24th

at day light we had a man fall over Board he being a
good swimmer so that we lowered a Boat and soon picked him
up. Steamed S.E. with a fine Breeze saw black
fish and a fine Back whale the wack employed in
ships duty

Latitude By Obs 9° 55' S

Long By Chron 89° 35'

Remarks on Board Wednesday February 25th

still fine weather. steamed North east. saw several shoals of
Black list Rated down for supper the wack employed
is ships duty

Latitude 7° 05' S

Long 82° 32' W

Remarks on Board Thursday 26th

these twenty four hours late Breeze at 2 1/2 m made
the land to windward of Bayte one degree and ran down
the Coast saw several hump Backs and fin Back
Whale further port wind more late set studding sail
when late to be at Bayte head in the morning sailing
our out at Noon 6 1/2 S

82° 00'

talked of landing
men at Bayte
on the Coupsails
Hamp's may bring
sick

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan Parker mas

Friday Saturday February 27th 1846

first part calm at day tide 10 miles off the land
Parks head Capt went on shore at noon stood in to
the harbor with the ship at 2 o'clock, our sick men
either went got of a Boat load of Potatoes one of our
Boat stowage being sick on shore did not come off
Capt. Parker stayed with him he being very sick
at noon not hoisted up the Boat and stood out of the harbor
for the night one of drunk name Gote Portuguese
so ends the day

log stuff 500
8110


the sand from Cape Branco to Parks Head view see map of Bearing east

Remarks On Board Sat Feb 28th

at day tide calm at noon sent a Boat on shore
at noon Capt. sent of a Boat load of Potatoes sent in the
Boat, and after dinner, at 3 the Barque Caroline
went to sea from Parks at 6 Capt. Parker came on Board
and we went to sea steered west with a strong
trade wind our Boat stowage Bother came on Board
so ends the day

March 1st 2151
8140

Remarks on Board Sund Feb 29th

strong trades steered W by South saw large shoals
of Black fish Hit my thing of Parks to day
Latitude by Obs 4 42.5
Longitude by Chron 81 56 W

Remarks On Board Mond March 2nd

these twenty four hours commences with a strong trade
steered West South West the watch employed in ships
Parks saw a fin back whale and Black fish speaks
these twenty four hours
Latitude by Obs 5.20
Longitude by Chron 83.10

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan P Taber Master Tuesday March 3th

these twenty four hours commences with strong trading
the watch employed in ship duty. at 2 P.M. saw a shoal of
Black fish quite rugged steamed off S.W.
ends these twenty hours

Lat. By Obs 52° 22' S
Long By Obs 88° 30' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 4th

these twenty four hours commences with strong Breeze
at 2 P.M. saw a shoal of Spinn Whales we hoisted our Boats
and succeeded in striking two and got them along side at 4 P.M.
schoke them with make about 40 Bales

at seven got one Whale in got three cutting at 9 P.M.
and made sail

Lat By Obs 53° 30' S
Long 88° 10' W

Remarks on Board Thursday 5th

at 1 P.M. saw more whales at two hoisted
our Boats for them the Bow Boat struck
small whale and saved him the rest went off
so fast that the rest of the Boats did not get
first got our Whale along side at 5 P.M.
and commenced to Boil at seven at five caught down
and commenced to cut in our Whale got thrown at
seven A.M. the weather clear and calm saw nothing to
day

Latitude By Obs 53° 00' S
Longitude By Chron 88° 48' W

Remarks on Board Friday March 6th

commences with late Breeze at seven West all hands
employed in Bailing out did saw a shoal of Grampus
Lat. and thing of late to day
the Geo & Susan is swarmed with Rats expect they
come on Board at New Bedford we shall be left to smother
the Ship to kill them.

Latitude By Obs 52° 25' S

Longitude By Chronometer 88° 45'

Saturday March 7th

late Breeze one watch below got thrown Bailing fat seen
saw grampus steamed S.E. all south out
ends these twenty four hours

Latitude By Obs 50° 00' S

Long 88° 25' W

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan P. Mearns
sailed March 8th 1846

steered to the west with a late Breeze saw Black fish
and a fin Back Whale Lat and Wind of Lat in long
Latitude By Obs 45° 25' N
Long By Obs 92° 45' W

Remarks on Board Monday March 9th
these twenty four hours late Breezes steered W & S
saw Black fish latter part all hands employed in
stowing oil the weather very warm and very little
wind but any thing more of Lat
Latitude By Obs 48° 85' N
Long By Obs 90° 45' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 10th
still late Breezes the watch employed in ships
duty saw porpoises painted Harbor Boat rattled
down top galant Rigger and found up 2nd stay
and set it up it sends these twenty four hours
Latitude By Obs 32° 29' S
Long By Chronometer 92° 27' W

Remarks on Board March 11th
fine Breeze saw several fin Back Whales saw a Breach
back for it saw no more of it rather down for top
Galant redger got of the Band round the main mast
and climbed it steered W & W Lat By Obs 51° 15' N
Long By Obs 93° 26' W

Remarks on Board Thurs March 12
these twenty four hours Present gale saw fin Backs
all hands employed in turning Rigger got a Lanan Obs
By by Machinery five feet of the iron from the star
board beam long Deduced it to Noon 96° 50' W
Lat By Obs 33° 37' S

Remarks on Board Friday March 13th
these twenty four hours strong Breeze steered S W
not seen any thing the watch employed in ships duty
caught a Bonnet which made a fresh mess
Latitude By Obs 52° 15' N
Long By Chron 98° 35' W

Remarks on Boardth Ship Geo & Susan P Taber, master

Saturday March 14th 1846

rose twenty four hours strong Breeze steered West
saw five Backs first point etc rain squalls the watch
employed in ship's duty, wind light steered Boat

Latitude By Obs 51° 17' S

Longitude By Chron 100° 41' W

Remarks on Board Sunday March 15th 1846
thirty two hours pleasant steered N 1/2 W with
A strong Breeze saw Black, five fore men to look
for Whales

Latitude By Obs 51° 19' S

Longitude By Chron 103° 25' W

Remarks on Board Monday March 16th

thirty two hours strong Breeze steered
West saw nothing, fitted two Boats for Whaling
the watch employed in ship's duty the weather very
warm so ends these twenty four hours

Latitude By Obs 51° 3' S

Longitude By Chron 105° 40' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 17th
still a strong, trap wind and rain squalls
steered N 1/2 W not seeing any thing to day
the watch employed in ship's duty

Latitude By Obs 3 56' S

Longitude By Chron 107° 41' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 18th
first point clear and strong Breeze better, wind
squally with rain saw nothing steered S 1/2 W
the watch employed in ship's duty

so ends these twenty four hours

Latitude By Obs 2° 20' S

Long. By Chron 109° 30' W

Remarks on Board Thursday March 19th
thirty four hours pleasant, gentle steered West
saw five Backs Whales Began but our chances
got a Tuner Obs By measuring the moon from
the sun

the moon 110° 30' W

Lat By Obs 1° 40' S

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan P Taber Mr

Friday March 20th 1846

these twenty four hours all most calm saw fine Boats
painted over iron work and furnished the ship's waist Hat
any thing of Note to day got a lunar

Long By Chron Obs 112° 30' W
Lat By Obs 14° 5'

Remarks on Board Saturday March 21st

little winds and very hot weather saw nothing shared
West By Chron the water imaged in ship's date

Clear and calm }
and very hot
weather thermometer
at 92

latter part all most calm did any thing of Note
Latitude By Obs 14° 5'
Longitude By Chron 13° 20' W

Remarks on Board Sunday March 22nd

these twenty four hours commences with little breeze
saw a large shrike large shoals of flying fish around
the ship got a lunar obs the long deduced to noon

15° 20' W
Lat 13° 5'

Remarks on Board Monday March 23rd

these twenty four hours Pleasant gales shared West
saw porpoises repaired our fore top sail latter part
winds little latitude By Obs 12° 5'

Longitude By chronometer 16° 30' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 24th Pardon Taber Master

these twenty four hours little breeze shared W & N
saw porpoises flogged a man By the Name of Monroe
gave him a dozen with a piece of 6 third morning strap
his crime was he on Sunday stuck a knife
into the carpenter they had being in a quarrel and dance
came forward and stated that he did it willingly he said
he meant it and meant to cut out his clams those
were his words as his ship mate states Capt Taber thought
it was his duty to punish him for it it wore over a thick
cotton shirt sounds there hardly 4 hours

punished Monroe }
for striking a
man

Lat By Obs 10° 4' S
Long By Chron 119° 30' W

Remarks on Board the Ship Capt. Susan Parker Master
Wednesday March 25th

these 24 hours little breeze steered West by South
two gunnibuses repaired our Jib Bunt found sail
at 10 A.M. saw a sail to the south

Latitude By Obs $13^{\circ} 5'$
Long By Chron $120^{\circ} 30' W$

Remarks on Board Thursday March 26th
late Breezes at 5 P.M. spoke the ship Anna of
New Bedford 22 months out 1000 Bbls of oil
repaired our main top sail not seen any thing
to day Latitude By Obs $0^{\circ} 04' N$
Longitude Chron $122^{\circ} 09' W$

Remarks on Board Friday March 27th to Parker Master

these 24 hours present gales steered $8^{\circ} W$
saw in back whale repaired our main sail
saw any thing of Note to day

Latitude By Obs $12^{\circ} 58'$
Long By Chron $123^{\circ} 19' W$

Remarks on Board Saturday March 28th

these twenty four hours present Gales steered 8° West
saw fin back whale repaired our main top sail
and bent it and did over ship tops

Lat By Obs $25^{\circ} 24'$
Long By Chron $125^{\circ} 32' W$

Remarks on Board the Ship Capt. Susan Sunday March 29th

these twenty four hours calms and squalls of rain
from the east steered $N W$ by N , not seen any
thing to day stuffing spades out

Latitude By Obs $4^{\circ} 10' N$
Longitude By Chron $126^{\circ} 40' W$

Remarks on Board Monday March 30th

these twenty four hours present gales rather fair
late rain squalls steered $N W$ by N saw squid
or shrimp whale found repaired our sparker started
water &c

Latitude By Obs $5^{\circ} 1'$
 122.00

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan Parker Tater Marster

Tuesday March 31th 1846

these twenty four hours baffin winds and rain carried away
our marten gail masts & was one steered S^W by W.
nothing

Latitude By D R 6° 05' N

Longitude By D R 127° 50' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 1th
first part of these twenty four hours like breezes
latter part heavy rain the wind to the west steered
S^W by W not seen any thing

Latitude By Obs 7° 02' N

Long By Chron 127° 40' W

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan April 2th

these twenty four hours commences with pleasant weather
at 4 P.M. took the North East trades like steered
S^W by W. saw nothing the watch employed in ships
Duty.

Latitude By Obs 7° 50' N

Longitude By Chron 130° 10' W

Remarks on Board Thursday April 3th 1846
these twenty four hours strong trades first part saw
a large tree we thought it a boat went to it and found
it to be a large tree root and all steered S^W by W.
Boarded up one side of the marten rail

Lat By Obs 9° 17' N

Long By Chron 132° 51'

Remarks on Board Saturday April 4th

these twenty four hours strong Breeze steered
West & West saw grampuses the watch employed
in ships duty we are now bound for Mexico to recruit
for the S^W West coast to look for the Whales

our Latitude By Obs 10° 54' N

our Longitude By Chron 134° 40'

Remarks on Board Sunday April 5th

these twenty four hours strong trades steered S^W by W
got a sunup Obs By measuring the list of the
sun from the noon long deduced to noon

137° 40' W

Lat By Obs 11° 40' N

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo S. Susan & Taber Mar
Monday April 6th 1846

these twenty four hours Pleasant gales steamed
at 3rd West the watch employed in ship duty
Not any thing of Note these twenty four hours
Latitude By Obs 12 57 N
Longitude By chro 140 00 W

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo S. Susan April 7th
these twenty four hours Pleasant gales steamed to the Wth
sift up smoke, for water, got a lunar obs by measuring
the dist of the star arcturus from the moon
the log reduced to noon 142 10 W
By chro 142 30 W
Lat By Obs 14 06 S

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 8th
these twenty four hours the winds from the North
steamed W N W? saw hauld the water employed
in ships duty Latitude By Obs 14 58 S
Longitude By chro 143 52 W

Remarks on Board Thursday April 9th
these twenty four hours strong trades steamed W N W?
saw Nothing the watch employed in ships duty
Nothing of Note these 24 hours
Latitude By Obs 16 08 S
Longitude By chro 146 42 W

Remarks on Board Friday April 10th

these twenty four hours strong N East trades
the wind quite ruffled steamed W N W? as usual
for the steamer the watch improved in ships duty
Latitude By Obs 17 20 S
Longitude By chro 149 36 W

Remarks on Board Saturday April 11th

these twenty four hours strong trades steamed N W W?
just a large sea running & now calangale houses best point
Bures N 65 degs W Dist 232 miles
Latitude By Obs 18 50 S
Longitude By chro 151 55 W

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan Porter Tober Master
Sunday April the 12 1846

These twenty four hours strong trades first part steamed
W & West 9 days variation easily latter part steamed
West for Mouree which Boreas cap^s N dist 100 miles
Latitude by obs 20° 32' N
Long by obs 154° 54' W

Mouree port
Lahana

Port of Mouree April 13
at 7 in the morning came in sight of the harbor
like Boreas 80 ships lying hear at 1/2 past two P.M. let go
our anchor in 20 fathoms water at three capt went on shore
at six a ship in the inner roads bound in at son set sent
in a Boat for the capt at 10 capt came on Board and visited up the
Boat for the Light

Remarks on Board port Lahana Mouree April 14 th

to day sent on shore a raft to fill with water & soaked
the skins to kill the rats starboard watch on
Liberty's shore after noon strong trades in the
harbor at son set sent in 1000 Boats on for capt
on for men

Remarks on Board April 15 th
got of a raft of water painted one side of the ships
Boreas starboard watch on shore one man by the name of
Gedward Chean in the port for visiting the Laws of the
place

Remarks on Board ~~Friday~~ April 16 1846

Remains
men

showed water one watch on shore after noon sent in
A raft to fill one man captured had dissected not come
on board name Pise two come of a small
capt on shore

Saturday April 17 ~~1846~~ 18.

starboard watch on shore painted Boreas
and got of a load of punkins six ships went to
sea one coming in dont know the she is

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan port Lahana

Sunday April 19th

To day we with on shore two ships went to sea
 latter part arrived the Good Shepherd of New Bedford
 strong Breeze in the harbor the water ~~was~~ came on Board
 son set Not heard from Purse our runaway man yet

Remarks on Board ship Monday ¹⁹ 20th Monsee port & shana
 got of Potatoes and water four ships arrived
 latter part strong Breeze gave the ship more shore
 so forth out at & the Capt came on Board

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 20th

forst part of the day got of a small craft of water
 and 35 Sals of potatoes and rather rough

Ship to men one portugese one malate on canaker two
 Americans all came on Board at son set at 6 P.M. etc
 showers of rain and strong Breeze two ships arrived
 and one went to sea - here now ready for sea except to
 sail to morning morning if there is any wind

Went to sea

April 21 1846 at 11 A.M. weighed for anchor and toed out of the
 ship and more) thunder at son took a strong Breeze enabled us
 man So send this port work

Remarks on Board Ship Geo & Susan at sea Porten Labor market

1846

these twenty four hours commences squally at six P.M.
 west the western point of Maki the ships in sight saw
 a sail a head ity seen today heavy rain squalls took in gib on main
 sail Steered North wind S & E at half past ten put a sail
 under part - malat set more sail April the 23th Thursday
 Lat By 2 R 22 48 N

1. Remarks on Board April the 24th Friday 1846
 these twenty four hours strong Trades steered North
 By the wind our mast heads manded with three men
 not seen and they so ends three fagply our hour
 Latitude By Obs 24 44 N
 Longitude By chro 157 27 W

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo. & Susan Porten Tabor in monster
Saturday April 25th 1846

these twenty four hours strong Breeze steer North By
the wind runs high sea running saw nothing the watch
impriged in ships duty we have now thirty two on Board a full
and well fitted for a cruise

Latitude By Obs 26° 48' N

Longitude By chro 157° 15' W

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo. & Susan Porten Tabor in monster
first part of these twenty four hours strong Breeze latter
part moderate sea the top galant sails saw a shoal of Black
Fish steamed into the Bay first sounds this twenty four hours

Sunday April the 26th A.D. 1846

Latitude By Obs 29° 13' N

Longitude 157° 25' W

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo. & Susan Monday April the 27

these twenty four hours commences with moderate Breezes
middle part fresh by trades took a late Breeze from the south
steamed North ^{Star} putted our spair spars for Main

Latitude By Obs 30° 45' N

Longitude By chro 157° 15' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 28th

first part Present gales middle part running wind to
the North steamed to the fast word took in top galant sails
latter part strong Breeze and were rugged

Latitude By Obs 31° 21' N

Longitude By D.R. 56° 45' W

Remarks on Board the Geo. & Susan April Wedns 29

first part strong Breeze scabbed reefed the top sails
sent down xpt yards and mast latter part late Breezes
from the North steamed to the Westward

sounds two twenty four hours Latitude By Obs 32° 01' N

Longitude By chro 156° 55' W

Remarks on Board Thurs April 30th

these twenty four hours Present South Breezes steamed
N.E. West the watch impleved in ship duty one sailor off
duty sick Cooper off duty sick

sounds these twenty four hours

Latitude By Obs 32° 36'

Longitude By chro 156° 59' W

Remarks on Board the Ship USS Susan Porter Parker

Friday ~~Saturday~~ May the 1. A.D. 1846

these twenty four hours Present gales the first part the wind from the S West steered S.W. 1/2 W. later part thick fog and strong breeze from the North ~~see~~ so ends the twenty four hours

Lat By DR 34° 41' N

Longitude By DR 157° 09' W

Remarks on Board ~~Saturday~~ May 2th Saturday

these twenty four hours commences with strong S.W. winds and thick fog all most a rain storm Barometer at 30° 15' Thermometer at 64° 20' latter part light Breezes and still thick fog

Latitude By DR 36° 35' N

Longitude By DR 157° 14' W

Remarks On Board Sunday May the 3 1846



these twenty four hours strong Breeze and thick fog steered S.W. 1/2 W. at seven Am saw two right Whales ~~who~~ we chased three Boats with out success it being thick fog and very Raged chased them two hours and came on Board Lat By DR 38° 10' N

Long By DR 157° 11' W

variation 2 points East

Remarks on Board Monday May 4th

these twenty four hours strong Breeze and a rare high sea raring saw a great many fin backs steered S.W. 1/2 W. under double reef top Sails Wind S.W. Thermometer at 54°

Latitude By Obs 39° 30' N

Longitude By chro 157° 06' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 5th

these twenty four hours commences with strong S.W. wind and very ragged latter part the wind to the S.W. and thick fog saw nothing steered South West under double Reef Sails Lat By DR 41° 40' N

Longitude 157° 28' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 6th

these twenty four hours blows all most a gale from the West wind very ragged saw a shoal of Black fish sent down four tubs. Gales and yard and mast and sent in by Jib Boon three men sick of ship

Latitude By Obs 43° 26' N

Longitude By chro 157° 45' W

Remarks on Board the Ship George & Susan Under John Harston

Thurs May 7th 1846

these twenty four hours rain hail and Snow and blows
a gale of wind from the West steamed S. & West
under double reef top sails now calm wind but our
mast head maul with 3 men But saw nothing
Sawer sick with the Scurvy off duty three men in the
for castles sick off duty.

Latitude By Obs 45° 15' N
Longitude By Chron 154° 33' W

Remarks on Board Friday May 8th

these twenty four hours commences with strong West by wind
latter part moderate the wind to the South with drishin rain
Saw Black fish

Latitude By Obs 46° 49' N
Longitude By Chron 157° 50' W

Remarks on Board Saturday May 9th

first part lite Breezes saw a log sawed a Boat and picked
it up it was soft Pine about 30 feet in length and 8 inches
in diameter cut it up for fire wood at 4 P.M. the wind headed
to the North West at 4 tacked ship to the North
latter part lite Breezes from the South and foggy untill 11 o'clock
A.M. at Noon the sun came out

Latitude By Obs 47° 22' N
Longitude By Chron 158° 40' W

Remarks on Board Sunday May 10th

these twenty four hours lite Breezes from the South steamed
S. West at six picked up a tree ^{strong} thirty feet long it will
make a top galant mast on the Sub Boom latter part Wind to the North

Latitude 47° 40' North Longitude 158° 25' W

Remarks on Board the Ship George & Susan May 11th

these twenty four hours commences with strong Breezes
from the North West took in main top galant sail steamed
to the S. East latter part moderate Saw several in Back Whales
first took them for right Whales and tacked for them
But found they were fin backs

Latitude By Obs 48° 45' N
Longitude 157° 20' W

Remarks on Board the Ship *U.S. Susan Barton Tabor Master*

Tuesday May 12th 1846

These twenty four hours commences with strong southerly winds at 6 P.M. however meted the ship going back in 5 P.M. and under at 10 in the morning. Breeze a gale of wind rose to under a close reef main top sail and stay sails were hoisted in running at noon and Breeze a gale of wind ship heads up North wind West S. ends these twenty four hours Latitude By ΔR $50^{\circ} 10' N$, Longitude By ΔR $156^{\circ} 07' W$

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 13th

first part a gale of wind latter part moderate set double reef sails. Hoisted in scanner and main sail saw five backs saws ΔR first Latitude By Obs $50^{\circ} 46' N$ Longitude By Chron $154^{\circ} 21' W$

Remarks on Board Thursday May 14th



These twenty four hours moderate saw eight whales round twice with out success at N. 100° E. 4 whales Latitude By Obs $52^{\circ} 44' N$ Longitude $154^{\circ} 30' W$

Remarks on Board Friday May 15th

first of these twenty four hours moderate saw whales loomed and about two times for them but they being so wild that we did not succeed in striking and we came on board and were hoisted up the Boats so ends these twenty four hours Latitude By Obs $53^{\circ} 02' N$ Longitude By ΔR $154^{\circ} 40' W$

Remarks on Board Saturday May 16th

first part of the twenty four hours moderate Breeze saw two ships later part thick fog and a gale of wind took in four and hoisted top sail latter part saw a sail to the North west saw a whale But did not look for him Latitude By ΔR $52^{\circ} 50' N$ Long ΔR $154^{\circ} 30' W$

Remarks on Board Sunday May 17th



These twenty four hours commences with all masts a gale from the South saw a whale loomed for him But it was so much and the whale to windward that we did not get him at 6 o'clock took in sail for the Night latter part was a Whirlwind But did not observe Lat $53^{\circ} 25' N$ $154^{\circ} 26' W$

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Monday May the 15th 1846

Harbor Boat } these twenty four hours commenced with a strong S E
 Wind at one P M hauled for Whales to Harbor Boat
 struck a rare large Whale got him along side at 3
 P M and commenced to cut one of our hooks broke
 the Whale went round the Boats and started the fluke & came
 round and made port ast and took him along side again by dark
 at 5 in the morning blows again of wind part of two fluke
 chains again here in three irons with lines to them and paid
 out the length of then 250 fathoms at noon blows again
 and very high sea on gear & Whale riding by three Whale
 lines afraid we shall lose him if the gale does not abate
 Latitude By Obs 53° 08' N
 Long By DR 154° 20' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 16th

these twenty four hours commenced with a gale of wind at 2 P M
 ran three more lines to our Whale ready if the others
 should part at five in the A M hauled him along side
 and began to cut we had rare good work of it it was so
 rugged and the whale was blasted up all most of like a
 mountain at noon gale abated but thick fog all day
 Latitude By obs 53° 35' N
 Long 154° 00' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 20th

these twenty four hours all hands cutting and Boiling Oil
 got through at 7 P M and started the wares with thick fog
 saw more Whales and chased them but with out success
 Latitude By Obs 54° 11' N Long 152° 13' W

Remarks on Board Thursday May 21st

first part of these twenty four hours thick fog and fine
 Rain at 5 in the A M hauled ship to the Capt. Thinks to the
 South saw a Barque steering to the East the latter part
 strong South wind and very rugged the Ships company
 employed in Boiling out oil Latitude By DR 54° 28' N
 Longitude 152° 30'

Remarks On Board ^{the} Ship *U.S. Susan* Boston Harbor Master

Friday May 22 A.D. 1846

these twenty four hours again of wind from the South
and thick fog most of the time and a very high sea
all hands the first part latter part on watch below every Boat
Water for Boiling ship heads to the East wood under very short
sail

Latitude By DR 54 02 North

Longitude By R 152 20 West

Remarks on Board Saturday May 23th

these twenty four hours thick weather and fine Rain got through
Boiling at seven P.M. latter part went to showing down
very rugged wind to the South saw a Barque to the South of us

Lat By Obs 54 10 N

Long 152 31 W

Remarks On Board May 24th

first part of these twenty four hours high winds
and very rugged got through showing down a light
P.M. latter part very moderate part a Breeze
wind from the South

Saw no Whales to day

Latitude By Obs 54 12 N

Longitude By Chron 152 20 W

Remarks on Board Monday May 25th

first part thick fog and stormy Breezes took in all
sail except close reef Main top Sail latter part
saw a whal shoot for him at half past ten then clear
Weather got ready to hoist our Boats

Latitude By Obs 53 46 S

Longitude 152 30

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 26

first part of these twenty four hours moderate Breezes saw Whales
bayed our Boats the Bow Boat struck and the whale took
his line we chased him four hours but did not get fast
again come on board and took up our Boats latter part
chased whales but without success saw two Sables

Latitude By Obs 53 49 N

Long By DR 152 45 West

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 27th

these twenty four hours very rugged and Whales bayed
for them at 9 P.M. Capt struck the whale run so that the
Boat could not get near him at com on thick and heavy seas
so Capt from him came on Board after part a bit of wind
and thick weather

Lat By R 53 50 N

Long 153 30 W

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan Parker Taker Master

Thursday May 28th 1846

first part of these twenty four hours a gail of wind from the East latter part moderate steamed sail saw nothing

Lat 53-22.5 N
153.34

at Boat 3 Remarks on Board Friday May 29
these twenty four hours first weather got a whale to the Boat latter part light rain in the will make about one hundred fathoms saw a ship to windward and two sail to the Westward

Latitude by D R 53-18 N
Longitude by R 153-20 W



Remarks on Board May Saturday 30th

first part little breeze commenced raining at 6 P.M. speak the Ship Shearwater Capt. Luce 20 months out 000 Bbls. middle part a gail of wind to the N. West and Rain latter part moderate again three ships in sight all sailing

Latitude by Obs 53-32 N
Longitude by Chron 153-34

Remarks on Board Sunday May 31

these twenty four hours commences with fine weather saw a Whale latter part comes on thick and to B. for two ships to windward Wind from the Eastward at noon Blows a gail of wind

Latitude by D R 53-30 N
Longitude by D R 153-25 W

Remarks on Board Monday June 1st 1846

these twenty begins with a gail of wind at one P.M. took in fore sail it blows so very that we are obliged to coil down our try works Raines came hard Wind from the S East at 7 P.M. moderate & little at six in the morning started the works set 3d and double reefed top sails four sail in sight Sheared South saw not any thing at Meridian fine weather

Latitude by Obs 53-20 N
Longitude by Chron 153-10 W

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan Parker Tabor Master

Tuesday June 2th 1846

these twenty four hours moderate breezes got threw Boiling at six P.M. at 3rd in commenced to blow down saw Whales at six in the morning hoard three Boats for them with out success came on Board and went to stowing down again latter part foggy

Latitude By Obs 53rd 00 N

Longitude By DR 155th 00 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 3th

these twenty four hours the winds (first part) finish stowing oil showed 95 Bbls better part saw Whales hoard our Boats without success the Whales are now wild camp on Board hoard up our Boats manna punished for disobedience By the Capt

Lat By DR 53rd 15 N

Longitude By R 154th 30 W

Remarks on Board Thursday June 4th

these twenty four hours fine weather chased Whales with out success saw seven ships steamed to the South part the watch employed in ships duty

Latitude By Obs 53rd 15

Longitude By R 154th 30

Remarks on Board Friday June 5th

these twenty four hours commences with little breezes at one P.M. hoard for Whales the West Boat struck one and in speyeling him in the flukes to bring him to cut of the line and we lost him saw a hake whale at 6 o'clock the Archer of New Bedford Capt Ensl and ship Perseus of St Johns & B Capt Tabor

West Boat + 3



at four saw a white Whale the west Boat struck him and got him along side at 11 A.M. went this in sight

Latitude By DR 53rd 10 N

154th 40

Remarks on Board Saturday June 6th

first part all hands employed in pulling the Whale hooked on at one blow and most a gail of wind got his head off at 10 P.M. and throat and lips in very Rugged at 3 in the morning commenced to cut again got through at seven last part got him By the force being off he sunk and part of the flukes came off one of our blubber hooks lost about 20 Bbls at 9 A.M. began to Boil

Lat By Obs 52rd 54 N

Long - 153th 19

Remarks on Board the Ship *Leopold & Susan* 1st of June
Sunday June 7th 1846

these twenty four hours commenced with strong Breezes
and foggy latter part saw 4 Whales chased them But did
not capture our Whale that we got last proves to be a long
skin will not make But little Oil

Latitude By Obs 53 11 N
Long By Chron 153 40 W

Remarks on Board Monday June 8th

first part of these twenty four hours strong winds
at 2 P.M. the Mast Boat struck a large Whale and
he sunk the Boats got on Board at six it Blew all
most a gale at the time took in all sail at 10 o'clock
Blows and Raines very heavy at 12 midnight Blows
a breeze the sea mounting high lost two Boats
off the cranes Davits and all at six moderate a little
after part quite moderate But a very heavy swell
Ship lobs very heavy at Noon saw Whales and a
Ship to the Windward / wind from the East no Obs to day
Lat By D R 53 30 N
Long By R 153 55 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 9th

first part of these twenty four hours late Breeze But
a freshed heavy swell at 8 P.M. the wind shifted to
the S.W. at 12 midnight a gale of wind and increased
at 5 in the A.M. took in For Sail at noon saw a ship
lying too to windward ship heads up S. our Whale we
got lost still in the Blubber room no weather to Boat him
out

Latitude By D R 52 55 N
Long By R 153 19 W

Remarks on Board the Ship Leg to Susan Parden Faber mass

Wednesday June 10th 1846

first part of these twenty four hours gale of wind at 8 varied
shift blows heavy all night at seven in the morning moderate
reared ship and set the Fore sail and began to Boil raze masts
Wind from the South West all most a gail the rest of the
twenty four hours and thick weather

Latitude By ~~Obs~~ ^R 52° 40' N
Long By ~~DR~~ ^R 153° 20' W

Remarks on Board Thurs June 11th

these twenty four hours strong winds saw a Whale called
him a fin Rock saw a ship & a Brig. all hands employed
in Boiling at Meridian moderate Latitude By Obs 52° 15' N
Longitude By Chron 153° 50' W

Remarks on Board Friday June 12th

ships whale }
0



these twenty four hours commences with little Breezes
and fine weather saw Whales lowered twice with out success
at 8 P.M. very moderate still Boiling out Oil
at five in the morning saw a dead Whale sent a boat
to him he was five miles off found him to be good
he had a chain round his flukes and a rope round his fin
we hooked on and hauled him to the ship at Being calm
i think he will make about 100 Bbls
got him along side at three in the P.M. on Saturday
Latitude By Obs 52° 30' N
Longitude By R 153° 20' W

Remarks on Board Sat June 13

these twenty four hours fine water built in our Whale
found on him two chains one about 30 fathoms, with part
thick fog spoke ship lab met storming in.

Remarks on Board Sund June 14

these twenty four hours thick weather all hands storming
saw 2 Whales brought in port freshens water
first light Breeze and thick fog some's these 24 hours

Latitude 52° 40' N
Long 152° 20' W

Remarks on Board Ship U.S.S. Susan

Monday June 15th

all these twenty four hours, light Breezes and cloudy
finish stowing down one Whale, saw 3 Whales and 2
Boats with but success latter part saw seven
Sail to windward so ends the 24 hours

Lat 52° 33' N

Long 153° 20' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 16th

these 24 hours light Breezes from S.W. and fine weather
saw saw one Whale board Boats with out success
latter part saw a Barque to windward cutting call him the Dundee
and a ship stow down so ends the 24 hours

Lat 52° 40' N
Long 153° 59' W

Remarks on Board June 17th

Wednesday first and middle part
light Breezes from the S.W. all hands stowing out
at 7 P.M. spoke ship Sile Dale of Greenpoint
6 months out 200 W 75 S.P. latter part whale to the
South W and foggy steamed S.E.

so ends the 24 hours Lat 53° 00' N
Long 154° 50' W

Thursday June 18th all the 24 hours strong Breeze
from the S.E. W. clear saw 2 Whales chased then with out
success saw a Sailer spoke Barque Franklin of Albany
say harbor 2 years out 1500 W 75 S.P. steamed S.E. and S.W.
so ends the 24 hours Lat 53° 22' N

Long 153° 20' W

Remarks on Board Friday June 19th

first part of the 24 hours light Breezes from the S.W.
middle part calm latter part fresh Breeze from the S.E. &
saw a sail to leeward so ends the 24 hours

Lat 53° 37' N

Lat June the 20 first part strong Breezes
from S.E. & foggy spoke ship St George

St George of 13 months out 1050 W
latter part moderate picked up a dead whale just him
a very size at noon so ends the 24 hours

Lat 53° 54' N



Remarks on Board the Ship *Geo & Susan* Porter, Capt. Master
 Sailing June 21th 1846

These twenty four hours commences with thick and rainy weather
 at 3 P.M. commenced to catch at 3 P.M. blows a gale of wind
 got in one hip and beat it blew so hard and the ship labor'd
 so that we was obliged to cut from him and let him go at
 seven at 9 still blows heavy all sail in except Mizen stay
 sail later part moderate

~~Sunday~~ June 22th 1846.
 Monday first part strong southerly winds and fog tacked
 ship at four saw the whale aloft last night took him along
 side again and moved him off by two lines the watch Boiling
 at 8 commenced cutting got through at 11 A.M. and went to Boiling
 Latitude By Obs 53° 04' N
 Longitude By Chro 154° 50' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 23th

These twenty four hours moderate breezes and fog the watch
 employed in Boiling at seven A.M. heaved ship by
 the L.S. & one man at the mast head But saw nothing
 Latitude By P.R. 33° 10' N
 Longitude By Ch. 154° 38' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 24

These twenty four hours late breezes one watch
 Below got through Boiling at 10 A.M. went up 11⁵
 B.L.S. at noon saw whales steered South under
 all sail Lat By Obs 52° 38'
 154° 49'

Remarks on Board Thursday June 25

These twenty four hours strong breezes saw whales latter part
 saw more whales heaved for them and struck and down and the
 whales went past to windward a Barque in sight on the chase
 we came on Board and went to stowing down
 Latitude By Obs 52° 05' N
 Longitude 155° 00'

Remarks on Board Friday June 26

These twenty four hours little winds got through
 showing oil at 5 P.M. at 7 hoggy in sight
 at day late made all sail latter part mended Mast
 Boat got shore yesterday Latitude 51° 55' N
 Longitude 155° 20'

Remarks On Board th Geo & Susan Parker Tupper Master
Saturday June 27th 1846

these two by four hours little Breeze showed South
saw four ships saw Whales heard with out success
latter part speak Ship Montpelier of N Bedford latter
part thick fog Latitude By R 51° 00' N
Longitude By R 155° 30' W

Remarks On Board Sunday June 28th

first part foggy saw two ships showed to the South West
latter part saw two more Whales looked for them but they
were so wild that we could not get near them come on
Board and steamed to the South East last hours of the day
foggy no obs Lat By D R 50° 10' N
long By D R 155° 56' W

Remarks On Board Monday June 29th

first part strong S West wind latter part moderate
saw Whales heard with out success showed to the Westward
two men of duty sick latter part fog squales saw out at
noon Latitude By obs 50° 30' N
Longitude By chron 155° 40' West

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 30th

fine weather saw one ship catching a whale at saw a whale
heard the Starboard Boat struck he sounded and
the line parted and the whale went to the windward and
we could not get near him again at six P M saw more
heard but could not get on come on Board and set back in
sail latter part saw more Whales heard without success strong easterly
winds and rugged Latitude By obs 51° 00' N long 153° 40'

Remarks On Board Wednes July 1st

all these twenty four hours foggy and strong winds
steamed to the N West saw two Whales too thick
to range so ends these 24 hours

Lat By D R 50° 30' N
long By R 154° 10' W

Remarks On Board July 2nd

first part no like at saw 4 Whales
heard our Boats with out success Whales very wild
middle part thick fog latter part a gale of wind from
the South West and thick weather steamed to the South word

Lat By D R 50° 20' N
long 153° 55' W

Remarks on Board Ship Geo & Susan Captain Taber Master
Friday July 3rd 1846

first part of these 24 hours a gail of wind from the N.W.
ship heads to the Southward saw a White Whale Middle part
thick fog latter part saw 3 Whales struck one
and the Lines got cut off and we lost him so ends
these 24 hours Latitude By Obs 50° 40' N
Long By Chron 152° 20' W

Remarks on Board July 4th
these 24 hours late Winds the first part middle
strong and fog latter part saw a Barque a gail of Wind
at seven reared ship to the North at Noon Blows heavy
and very rugged so ends these 24 hours
Latitude By Obs 50° 04' N
Long By CR 151° 20' W

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan Sunday July 5th
all these twenty four hours very rugged latter part still more
moderate set double Reef top sails at five in the morning
showed North saw nothing Wind from the West
Latitude By Obs 50° 54' N
Longitude By Chron 151° 45' W

Remarks on Board Monday July 6th
first part of these 24 hours stronger Winds showed
fast by North until 3 o'clock P.M. and then back to the
wind ship heads South saw 4 fire Boats at seven reared ship
to the North latter part moderate Winds from the West
saw a Barque ship toeward so ends these 24 hours
Latitude By Obs 51° 24' N
Longitude 152° 00' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 7th

Struck a Whale

These 24 hours fine weather saw 2 Whales heard two Boats
the West Boat struck the Whale ran to windward and the crews down and we lost him
came on Board and took up our Boats at seven set took
in sail and reared ship to the South latter part saw five
Whales heard with cut saiges saw two ships fine
Weather winds from the S.W. so ends these 24 hours
Latitude By Obs 51° 03'
Longitude By Chron 152° 30'

Remarks on Board Ship Geo & Susan under Tabor master

Wednesday July 5th 1846

first part of these twenty four hours light - Winds and smoky
saw two ships steamed to the S & middle and east part
strong breeze and Rainy - Rose Reefed main top Sail set
so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Board —

Latitude By D R 51° 32' N
Longitude By D R 153° 00' W

Thursday July 7

these 24 hours commences with thick
and Rainy weather But Moderate breezes at 4 P.M. holds
up raining but thick fog at seven, used ship to the S & winds
south West middle part a gail of wind from the North West
continues to blow all the latter part of these 24 hours
ship drifts to the S. West

Latitude By D R 51° 45' N
Longitude D R 153° 32' W

Friday July 10th

a gail of
wind from
the North West

these 24 hours commences with a gail of wind from
the North West and thick fog runs ragged ship heads
West starboard tacks about makes 4 points so way
drifts to the S. W. latter part moderates a little but thick weather
no less to day

Latitude By D R 51° 20' N
Longitude By D R 154° 10' W

Remarks on Board Saturday July 11th

these 24 hours commences with a gail of wind steamed to
the N and east gave a ship to windward saw 3 whales
so ragged to look for them Winds from the N. W. and foggy
latter part moderate saw 2 whales hoisted with out success
so ends these 24 hours

Latitude By Cbs 50° 55' N
Longitude 153° 10'

Remarks on Board Sunday July 12th

first part of these twenty four hours strong breeze
saw two ships saw four Whales hoisted with out success
latter part fresh ship Governor Troop bore 24 months out
3100 Whales Oil also saw six ships latter part thick fog
Wind from the S. W. so ends these 24 hours

Latitude By D R 50° 40' N
Longitude 154° 00' W

Remarks on Board Ship Geo S Tusan Parker Master
Monday July 13th 1846

these 24 hours were rugged saw Whales lanced 3 Boats
with out success saw a ship to day we have had it most of the
time foggy steered to the S.E. first, and latter to the North West
winds from the South West so ends these 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 51° 10' N
Longitude By chro 153° 08' W

Remarks on Board Tascien July 14th 1846

all these 24 hours thick fog and storming S.W. winds
saw one ship steered South by East so ends these
24 hours

Latitude By DR 50° 48' N
Longitude By DR 152° 50' W

Remarks on Board July Wednesday 15th

first part of these 24 hours thick fog spoke ship
Roman Barky Master of New Bedford 21 months out
2200 bbls latter part steered to the North west saw 2
Whales lanced with out success Whales runs shy saw one ship
so ends these 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 51° 10' N
Longitude By chro 153° 55' W

Remarks on Board Thursday July 16th

first part fine weather steered East at seven P.M. foggy
took in sail for the night at seven A.M. made sail and
steered North at 10 took ship to the Southward at 11 the fog
cleared away and fine weather so ends these 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 50° 41' N
Longitude 152° 41' W

Remarks on Board Friday July 17th

these 24 hours commences with fine weather at one saw a whale
lanced but could not get near him at 4 P.M. lanced again
with out success at six spoke ship Sarah Parker of
Nantucket 13 months out 2000 bbls latter part saw Whales
lanced after chasing 3 hours the Larboard Boat struck the whale
Ran agry quick to Windward it being very rugged and the line
parted and we lost her came on board

so ends these twenty four hours

Latitude By Obs 50° 45' N
Longitude 153° 00' W

observed whale
struck a whale

Remarks on Board Ship Geo & Susan on the N. West coast

Saturday July 18th 1846

these twenty four hours commences with fog
Winds West and strong steered to the S at 10 P.M. tacked
ship to the South word for sits up quite rugged
latter part saw two Whales landed and struck on the boat
got shore and lost the Whale very rugged and strong breeze
so ends the 24 hours Lat By D R 55° 55' N

Long 153° 10' W

Remarks on Board July 19th

first part all most a gail of wind saw Whales landed for there
the West Boat got fast and got filled with water had to call
of the line the Larboard Boat fastened to him and saved him
Brought him along side and moved him off Blows a gail of
wind at day the fine weather commenced to cutt him in



at noon got him in saw 2 Ships sounds the 24 hours
Lat by D R 50° 40' Long 152° 48' W

Remarks on Board Sunday July 20th
~~these 24 hours commences with fine weather at six started~~
~~the fog at 8 P.M. thick fog again at 9 strong~~
~~Westerly winds latter part the boat steered to the South~~
~~saw a ship so ends these 24 hours~~
~~Lat By D R 50° 55' N~~
~~Long 152° 56' W~~

Remarks on Board Monday July 21st

these 24 hours commences with fine weather at six started
the fog at 8 P.M. thick fog again at 9 strong
Westerly winds latter part the boat steered to the South
saw a ship so ends these 24 hours

Lat By D R 50° 55' N
Long 152° 56' W

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 21st

these 24 hours commences with little breezes from the
West the watch employed in boiling out Oil must heads
mand to look for Whales got throw Boiling at 12 noon
turned up 125 Bbls

so ends these 24 hours latitude 50° 33' N
Long 152° 36' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 22nd

first part foggy Wind from the S.W. Steered to the
South word Middle part clear latter part fog
again Wind from the South Steered to the North
so ends the 24 hours

Lat By D R 50° 55' N

Long 152° 36' W

Remarks on Board Ship Geo & Susan on the N West coast

Thursday July 23th

these twenty four hours like Winds first part spoke the Ship Montpelier of New Bedford Capt Taber latter part all hands stowing down saw a great many fin Backs and hump Backs steered to the eastward so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By S R 51 05 N
Long By R 152 40 W

Remarks on Board Friday July 24

all the 24 hours thick fog first part finished stowing oil latter part washed two heads of Bone steered to the east Wind from the South West so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By DR 51 14
Long S R 152 20 W

Remarks on Board July Sat 25th

first part thick fog Winds from S West steered to the east ward latter part clear weather and light Winds saw a Ship to seaward called her the Montpelier of New Bedford the watch employed in Ships duty so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By S R 50 45 N
Longitude By chro 151 56 W

Remarks on Board Sunday July 26th

these 24 hours strong Breezes but clear latter part saw a bright whale breared with out success saw a Barque to windward Winds N W steered to the S W so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By CR 50 01 N
Long 151 20 W

Remarks on Board Monday July 27th

these 24 hours thick weather and strong Breezes first part steered S East latter part steered North some nothing but a dead Whale to for gorn to be good the last of these twenty four hours Rainy

Lat By S R 49 10 N
Longitude 150 46 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 28th

these twenty four hours like Breezes and thick fog Winds S West steered North East. no obs to day

Latitude By S R 50 30 N
Longitude 150 15 W

Remarks on Board ^{Ship} *G. S. Susan* on the S. W. Coast
Wednesday July 29th

all these 24 hours calm and thick fog so
a sail to the S. W. the watch employed in ships duty
obs. the twenty four hours

Latitude By DR 51° 20' N
Longitude By DR 148° 50' W

Remarks on Board Thursday July 30th
all these 24 hours thick fog first part steamed
S. W. latter part steamed to the southwest
Winds South and strong breeze speak
the Ship *Aford* T. L. of *Glasgow* Capt *Luce*
so ends the 24 hours
Lat by DR 50° 55' N
Long DR 147° 20' W

Remarks on Board Friday July 31th

W. & J. now
Board for the
Coast of Chile

the 24 hours Winds S. W. steamed S. & by E
most of the day thick fog stood sea watch for saw nothing
saw out all noon got a Latitude 48° 10' North
Longitude 145° 50' West

Remarks on Board August 1st

first part of the 24 hours Winds S. W. steamed S. & by E
under stretching sails foggy most of the time sent up four
top galant Mast and jib Bent the sail Winds latter
part West ~~sailed~~ sent out fly Jib Boom Bent fly
Jib and did several ships jobs so ends the 24 hours
Latitude By Obs 45° 10' N
Longitude By DR 143° 50' W

Remarks on Board Sunday Aug 2nd

first part thick fog Winds from the W. N. W. and strong
Breeze latter part weather cleared to the south part
Winds South West and rainy till so ends the 24 hours
Lat By Obs 43° 49' N
Long By DR 142° 30' W

Remarks on Board Monday Aug 3rd

the 24 hours little Breeze from the N. W. steamed
S. E. & by E saw several fin Backs Whales and grampas the
Watch employed in ships duty so ends the 24 hours
Lat by Obs 42° 45' N
Long By DR 141° 15' W

Remarks on Board Ship *Ly & Susan* Porden Tabor Master
Tuesday Aug 4th 1846

the 24 hours little breezes from the S^W with cleared S of B of
under stretching sails saw large shoals of Black fish
got up our Bore and tried to dry it water haze part of the
line of fish did not dry much. Sounded the trumpet four hours

Latitude By Obs 41° 45' N
Longitude By Chron 140° 20' W

Remarks on Board *Hutchins* Aug 5th
first part of the 24 hours little breezes and foggy middle
part cloudy and fresh N^W wind later part clear
the watch employed in ships duties steamed S of B of
so ends the twenty four hours Latitude By Obs 39° 41' N
Longitude By Chron 38° 31' W

Remarks on Board Thursday Aug 6th

all the 24 hours pleasant N^W gales saw a few Back
Whale steamed S East By East was kept ship out side
and in little showers of rain But Pleasant
Latitude By Obs 37° 50' N
Longitude By Chron 36° 50' W

Remarks on Board Friday Aug 7th

all these 24 hours light breezes from the S^W with small
showers of rain got our Bore on deck too low sent up fore
Rigged mast and yard. steamed south of B East saw nothing

Latitude By Obs 36° 43' N
Longitude By Chron 133° 59' W

Remarks on Board *Sunday* Aug 8th 1846

"all these 24 hours light breezes steamed S East By
Compass winds N^W three men at the mast heads to look for
Whales saw nothing the watch employed in stanking water
filling the cask with salt water to keep them from rotting
so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 35° 21' N
Longitude By Chron 134° 30' W

Remarks on Board *Sunday* Aug 9th

first part of the 24 hours light breezes middle showery
latter part fresh gales from the North steamed S of B East
so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 33° 43' N
Longitude By Chron 134° 12' W

Remarks on Board the Ship *Geo & Susan* Purdee Tabor Master

Monday Aug 10th 1846

all the 24 hours fresh gales from the North steered to the South and fastward little showers of Rain at 8 P.M. took my lower Studding sail at five A.M. took in main Ryol the Watch employed in ships duty so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 31° 21' N
Longitude By Chron 131° 20' W

Remarks on Board Ship *Geo & Susan* Tuesday Aug 11th 1846

first part of the 24 hours fresh gales and cloudy middle and last part little breeze thick weather most of the time steered South East wind N & West the watch employed in ships duty

Latitude By Obs 29° 18' N
Longitude By Chron 129° 14' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Aug 12th 1846

all the 24 hours light gales from the North to N East steered S East got the Black smoth to work the watch employed in ships duty four men at the mast heads to look for Whales so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 27° 24' N
Longitude By Chron 128° 30' W

Remarks on Board Thursday Aug 13th 1846
all these twenty four hours light gales from the N East steered SE saw nothing the watch employed in ships duty cloudy weather most of the time

Latitude By Obs 25° 27' N
Longitude By Chron 127° 40' W

Remarks on Board Friday Aug 14th

all the 24 hours light gales from the North to the N East steered S East saw several sea gales the watch employed in ships duty latter part Wind North so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 23° 51' N
Longitude By Chron 126° 15' W

From the N. W. to Chillian August

Saturday Aug 15th 1846

all thes twygh four hours a Pleasant gale from the North to the North East, steered south east & cloudy weather very smooth saw several flying fish come up with the Head Stages and stript them and set them up again two men off duty sick so ends the 24 hours Latitude By Obs $22^{\circ} 46' N$
Longitude By Chron $125^{\circ} 20' W$

Remarks on Board Sunday Aug 16th 1846
little breeze from the North just steered S of saw nothing two men off duty sick fore at the mast heads to look for Whales saw nothing to day latter part Winds Bafflin Latitude By Obs $20^{\circ} 48' N$
no - Long By Chron

Remarks on Board Monday Aug 17th 1846

all thes 24 hours light breeze from the North and thick weather most of the day started wither fill the cark with salt water did some black smith work and hands on duty again well so ends the 24 hours
Latitude By Obs $19^{\circ} 25' N$
Longitude By D R $123^{\circ} 30' W$

Remarks on Board Tuesday Aug 18th
all thes 24 hours little breeze with small Rain showers steered south east & south saw several fin back Whales got a large lunny By nose the first of the moon from the sea the Log reduced to Heer
Latitude By Obs $18^{\circ} 50' S$
Long By Chron $121^{\circ} 16'$

Remarks on Board Wednesday Aug 19th

the 24 hours calms any squalls wind S East got in Bob stages and stript them saw fin Backs steered S East the watch employed in ships duty so ends the 24 hours
Lat By Obs $16^{\circ} 24' S$
Long By Chron $121^{\circ} 16'$

Remarks on Board the Ship *Leeward* & *Gusan* *Poulsen* *Tolson* *Amstrong*

Thursday Aug 20th 1846

the 24 hours light breezes and calm first part heavy Rain showers Winds S.E. at 5 in the morning tacked ship at seven tacked again to the S.W. the watch employed in ships duty

Latitude By Obs $15^{\circ}48' N$
Longitude By D.R. $122^{\circ}30' W$

Remarks On Board Friday Aug 21st 1846

first part of the 24 hours little breezes at 11 P.M. heavy shower of Rain latter part calm rain washed ships West - saw five back Whales so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Sy $15^{\circ}21' N$
Longitude By Chron $122^{\circ}03' W$

Remarks on Board Saturday Aug 22nd

first part of the 24 hours little breezes at six P.M. calm and calm all the rest of the 24 hours pointed starboard side of the Ship rain warm weather so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $15^{\circ}07' N$
Longitude By Chron $122^{\circ}00'$

Remarks on Board Sunday Aug 23rd

first part of the 24 hours calm middle with breezes from Southward and Beaufort with rain rain hard all the rest of the 24 hours with little breezes so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By D.R. $14^{\circ}48' N$
Longitude By D.R. $122^{\circ}08' W$

Remarks on Board Monday Aug 24th

first part of the 24 hours rain with little breezes from the South and West middle and latter part pleasant and calm but several showers round the horizon so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By D.R. $13^{\circ}45' N$
Longitude By D.R. $122^{\circ}00' W$

1846

From the North West Coast to Chile in August

Remarks on Board Tuesday Aug 25th 1846
all the 24 hours light Breezes and baffin with rain
steered S.S.E. saw nothing very useful on the watch employed
in ship's duty Latitude By Obs 12° 52' S
Longitude By D.R. 120° 40' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Aug 26th
all the twenty four hours little breezes and variable
light showers of Rain the watch employed in
making Sounded Steered S.S.E. saw large flocks of
birds and porpoises sent down main top galant
Back stays and striped them round the 24 hours
Latitude By Obs 11° 34' S
Longitude By D.R. 120° 30' W

Remarks on Board Thurs Aug 27th
all the 24 hours light Breezes and variable from the
North east to S West frequent showers of Rain
saw fin Back Whale steered S.S.E. East the watch
employed in ship's duty Latitude By D.R. 11° 00' S
Long By Chron 120° 10' W

Remarks on Board Friday Aug 28th
all the 24 hours light Breezes and Cloudy
weather saw large shoal of Porpoises and Black fish
light showers of Rain through the day steered S.S.E.
to end the 24 hours Latitude By Obs 10° 30' S
Longitude By Chron 120° 00' W

Remarks on Board Sat Aug 29th
all the 24 hours light Breezes and calms
saw a shoal of Dolphins the watch employed in ship's
duty got a Lunar Obs By Marshure and the dist
of the moon from the Sun the long reduced
to Noon 120° 22' W
By Chron 121° 20'
Latitude By Obs 10° 18' S

Remarks on Board Sunday Aug 30th
first part of the 24 hours light Breezes middle
part winds from the west latter part a very heavy
Rain shower caught 20 bbls of water wind S.W.
to end the 24 hours Longitude By Obs 101° 45' W
Long By D.R. 121° 15' W

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan & John Mearns
Monday Aug 31th 1846

the 24 hours winds South west light breezes and rain at 3 P.M. saw Breaches to windward and saw spouts called Spinn Whales it came on thick and heavy Rain and lasted untill night saw no more of them latter part of the 24 hours light breezes and Rain showers so ends the twenty four hours

Latitude By Obs $9^{\circ} 21' N$
Longitude By Chron $119^{\circ} 32' W$

Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept 1st 1846

first part of the 24 hours light winds and squalls middle part heavy Rain winds South West latter part Present gales steered S.E. so ends the 24 hours no obs

Latitude By D.R. $8^{\circ} 42' N$
Longitude By D.R. $115^{\circ} 20' W$

Remarks on Board Sept Wednes 2th

all the 24 hours fresh breezes from South West steered to the South & eastward very squally all the 24 hours with Rain saw nothing

so ends the 24 hours lat By Obs $7^{\circ} 31' N$
long By Bar K $114^{\circ} 10' W$

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 3th

all the 24 hours strong South West winds with Rain squalls steered to the South and eastward the watch employed in ship's duty so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $6^{\circ} 14' N$
Longitude By Chron $115^{\circ} 02' W$

Remarks on Board Friday Sept 4th

all the 24 hours strong breeze from the South saw large flocks of Birds and Porpoises steered to the windward one man of duty sick or got the shivers his name is Perry he has been in the habit of getting Open By large gunties unbecome to capt. But now is got out of it sent to the capt. to get. Some more gave him son Lodlum the watch employed in ship's duty so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $4^{\circ} 47' N$
Longitude By Chron $112^{\circ} 52' W$

Man sick off
Duty Berth
Name of Perry

From the North-west Chili in Sept 1846

Saturday Sept 5th 1846

all the 24 hours strong Breeze from the South
steared to the Eastward saw nothing the watch employed
in ships duty large shoals of flying fish round the ship
so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $3^{\circ}55' S$
Longitude By Chron $111^{\circ}20' W$

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 6th 1846

all the 24 hours strong "S East trades" at 8 P.M.
tacked ship to the South West saw a fin back
Whale Not any thing of Note the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $3^{\circ}11' S$
Longitude By D.R. $111^{\circ}30' W$

Remarks on Board Monday Sept 7th

all the 24 hours strong Trades and squales ship
heads up S West all hands in good health took down
Boat over head and put in a new streak the watch
employed in making span yarn so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $1^{\circ}55' S$
Longitude By D.R. $113^{\circ}18' W$

Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept 8th
all the 24 hours strong Trades ship heads
up S West and S West caught some fish Painted
Boat over head so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $00^{\circ}19' S$
Longitude By Chron $116^{\circ}54' 30'' W$

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 9th 1846

all the 24 hours Present Gales ship heads up South
a 2 knot Current setting to the west the watch
employed in Ships duty so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $12^{\circ}9' S$
Longitude By Chron $117^{\circ}52' W$

Remarks on Board Thurs Sept 10th
all the 24 hours Present Gales saw fin Back
Shoals South the watch employed in Ships duty
so ends the twenty four hours

Latitude By Obs $3^{\circ}29' S$
Long By D.R. $118^{\circ}20' W$

Remarks on Board the Ship George & Susan

Friday Sept 11th 1846

the 24 hours light breezes at one P.M. saw a
Breach at 2 saw shouts they prepared to be a sperm
Whale at 3 loosed all fore Boats the starboard
Boat struck and got close the Larboard Boat struck the
Whale and saved him took him along side at 5 P.M.
the rest of the Boats chased the school to leeward but
without success he will make about 40 Bbls

Starboard Boat



at six in the morning commenced to cut gut him all
in at once and went to cleaning up and cast up
the junk saw five fine back Whales so ends
the twenty four hours
Lat 130.00 3° 40' S
Longitude By DR 119° 10' W

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 12th

first the 24 hours light breezes at 3 P.M. commenced to
Boil steamed fly the South saw five backs set the watch
at six P.M. rather fairer rapid strong breeze steamed to
the South saw five backs took in top of galley sails
so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 5° 27' S
Longitude By Chron 119° 34' W

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 13th

all the 24 hours strong Trades got through boating
at 2 A.M. and set the main sail steamed S.S. East
saw nothing got a lunar Obs by measuring the dist of
the moon from the Sun

Longitude 118° 26' W
Latitude By Obs 7° 36' S

Remarks on Board Monday Sept 14th

all the 24 hours Blows strong ship heave up
S.S. 7° 27' S binged reef the top sails saw Squid or Sperm
Whale feed the watch employed in ship's duty
so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 9° 43' S
Longitude By Chron 118° 21' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept 15th

all the 24 hours strong Trades at 5 P.M. moderate a little
set fly 8th and main top galley sail at 7 in the morning
suddenly took in fly 8th and main top galley sail and
keep fore top sail steamed S.S. 11° 56' S

Latitude By Obs 11° 56' S
Longitude By Chron 118° 50' W

From the North West Coasts to Chili 1846

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 16th 1846

all the 24 hours strong trades and heavy squales
took in top gailant sails ship heads up & by 8 set
and thing of note to day the watch imployed in ships
duty so ends the 24 hours Latitude By Obs 14° 55' S
Longitude By Chron 121° 15' W

Remarks on Board Thursday September 17th
first part of the 24 hours strong and whily trades
middle and latter part heavy squales with rain took in and
set the light sails several times hauled up our cables
and blacked them so ends the 24 hours
Latitude By Obs 16° 03' S
Longitude By Chron 120° 42' 9" W

Remarks on Board Friday Sept 18th

first part strong Breeze middle part and latter part
pleasant gales steered South East set any thing of
note the 24 hours no watch imployed in ships duty
so ends the 24 hours Latitude By Obs 14° 13' S
Longitude By Chron 120° 05'

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 19th
first part of the 24 hours Pleasant Gales latter and middle
part little Breezes all hands imployed in stowing oil
towed down 50 Bbs so ends the 24 hours
Latitude By Obs 14° 55' S
Longitude By Chron 120° 00' W

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 20th

first part of the 24 hours very light Breezes middle
part Calm at 10 A.M. took a Breeze from the North
sounded S.S. at 11 heavy rain and squales at half past 11
moderate again set top gailant sails at 12 saw the wind
coming from the S.E. took in top gailant sails
in a few minutes it struck and blew a gail of wind
took in every thing but Close reef main top sail and
stay soaked so ends the 24 hours
Latitude By Obs 20° 40' S
Long By Chron 119° 56' W

Remarks on Board Ship Geo & Susan Pardon Tubor Mr
Monday Sept 21th 1856

The 24 hours Commences with a gail of wind from the South East at 4 P.M. moderate at 5 set the fore sail - at half past six set close reef Mizzen top sail at 7 increases and continues to Blow again all the rest of the 24 hours ship heads S.S.W makes 4 points leeway so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $20^{\circ} 26' S$

Longitude By Chron $120^{\circ} 30' W$

Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept 22th

all the 24 hours a gail of wind at 2 P.M. moderate set double reef top sails and main sail But soon had to take them in at 4 took in four top sail Blows very hard and a very high sea on so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $21^{\circ} 05' S$ Long $121^{\circ} 24' W$

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 23th

all the 24 hours a gail of wind at 11 P.M. took in Mizzen top sail and close reef the main at six A.M. moderate set close reef Mizzen top sail at eleven set close reef fore top sail and double Reef main still Blows very heavy ship heads up S.S.W makes 3 points leeway wind S.E. so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $21^{\circ} 43' S$

Longitude By Chron $122^{\circ} 20' W$

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 24th

first part of the 24 hours squally middle part moderate at 3 A.M. set the main sail and let out one reef from fore top sail at 11 A.M. got a Lunar Obs by measuring the dist of the Moon from the boy long $122^{\circ} 29' W$

Latitude By Obs $22^{\circ} 45' S$

Remarks on Board Friday Sept 25th

first part of the 24 hours strong winds and squalls middle part moderate set Sails and spunkies latter part set waist top sails and main top sail and Sails steered South light squalls of Rain got a Lunar Obs By measuring the dist of the Moon from the Moon long at Noon $123^{\circ} 29' W$

Latitude By Obs $24^{\circ} 13' S$

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 26th

The 24 hours light breezes from the S.E. painted Bay word side side of the ship latter part all most calm But a very heavy swell from the East so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $25^{\circ} 43' S$

Longitude By Chron $123^{\circ} 54' W$

From the Line to Chili in Sept 1846

Remarks on Board Genoa Sept 27th
all the 24 hours calm and clear weather saw nothing
and have seen and got a lunar Ho by measuring the
distance of the sun from the moon

Remarks on Board Monday September 28th
the 24 hours Present gales most of the time middle part like
fine Rain for 2 hours and then again Present Winds south east saw a fin
back Whale the water employed in ship duty one man sick of duty
so ends the 24 hours

The Longitude $123^{\circ}27'W$
Latitude By Ho $25^{\circ}54'S$
Latitude By $27^{\circ}08'S$
Longitude By chron $124^{\circ}53'W$

Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept 29th

first part of the 24 hours light breeze with S S E at
six P.M. took ship to the east squalls through the night
at six - P.M. took to be S S W at 9 very strong breeze
took in top galeant sails and fly at noon still blows
very strong from the S E took men of duty sick so ends
the 24 hours

Latitude By Ho $27^{\circ}31'S$
Longitude By $124^{\circ}35'W$

Remarks on Board Sept 30th

the 24 hours Present gales from the S east shifted to the
south and west men of a Boat saw a fin back Whale the water
employed in ship duty so ends the 24 hours lat. By Ho $27^{\circ}05'S$
Long By chron $125^{\circ}6'$

Remarks on Board Oct Thurs 1st 1846

first part of the 24 hours Present gales better part
strong fastly wind steered S E Rained most and
did over ship's jobs one man sick of duty so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Ho $31^{\circ}07'S$
Longitude By chron $125^{\circ}06'W$

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 2nd

the 24 hours strong winds from the S E at 2 midnight took
in top galeant sails and dabled Rept. the top sails at 8 P.M.
moderate set took for sails and main top galeant sail & fly at 6
weather very thick looks like Rain so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Ho $33^{\circ}23'S$
Longitude By $125^{\circ}00'W$

Remarks on Board Ship Leg^d S. Tison Boston Jan^r 1846

Saturday Oct 3th

first part of the 24 hours Strong North East wind steamed fast & fast very heavy swell running at 4 P.M. looks very much like rain at 1 P.M. morn^g took in main top galant sail and doubled reef the top sails were strong breeze steamed fast & fast at 4 took in jib very ragged wind from the North so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 36° 14' S

Longitude By Chron 119° 37'

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 4th

The 24 hours commences with a moderate gail of wind at 3 P.M. closed reef Mizen top sail Wind N N W West hoisted up our boats at six on the upper crane square and five main ship going 8 knot and riding round

at 7 took in Mizen sail wind increases at six madroasts set the main sail at 8 at 10 blows on took in main sail

at 9 took in Mizen top sail at 11 blows a living gail took in every thing but close reef main top sail and fore top mast stay sail and have the ship too at Meridian Blowed away the stay sail hauled down the Reys and hid them up so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By D R 36° 49' S

Longitude By D R 116° 04' W

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 5th

The 24 hours commences with a gail of wind from the North at 10 P.M. did away all at once and hauled to the N W set all sail and studding sails steamed E by S very ragged at 5 breezes on at 10 A.M. took in four and Mizen top galant sails sent down Royal yards and mast took in top galant studding sail so ends the 24 hours

Lat by Obs 37° 55' S Long 114° 37' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 6th 1846

first part of the 24 hours Strong N W wind steamed fast by South Middle and latter part the breezes and by squalls Saw some squid or spinn. Whale feed saw rhyposes at 2 in 4 P.M. set lower studding wind very light all the morning of the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 38° 57' S

Longitude By Chron 111° 37' W

From the Line to Chili in October 1846

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 7th

all the 24 hours little breeze from the West Port fore and main top sail shot son speckle hoists which made a nice fresh mess for the cabin saw more sperm Whale food so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $39^{\circ}17'S$

Longitude By DR $110^{\circ}00'W$

Remarks on Board Thurs Oct 8th 1846

first part of the 24 hours light breeze from saw west middle part winds West latter part winds N West & spewed 9 P.M. South saw fin Backs Whales Repaired our Main Sail so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $40^{\circ}00'S$

Longitude By Chron $108^{\circ}30'W$

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 9th

all the 24 hours strong North wind latter part thick and foggy weather steamed East Gathering of 5:00 the 24 hours

Latitude By DR $40^{\circ}37'S$

Long By DR $104^{\circ}29'W$

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 10th

first part of the 24 hours dropping & wind at 2 P.M. cleared up and the wind hauled to the west got squally & sail at six A.M. blows very strong sent down mizen top sail and Repaired at Stearns got one point variation Eastly at 11 blows again taken studding sails at noon took in main top galant sails and doubled reefed the fore top sail so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $41^{\circ}50'S$ Long By Chron $100^{\circ}08'W$

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 11th

first part of the 24 hours a gale of wind from the west steamed 9 P.M. 13 degrees variation Eastly at one P.M. took in main top galant sail at 5 doubled Reef Main top sail was equalled as before the wind away Bigger Middle part moderate but the Breeze out main top sail at six A.M. set main top galant sails and took fore top sail latter part of gale moderate set studding sails so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $42^{\circ}02'S$

Longitude By Chron $96^{\circ}21'W$

Remarks On Board the Ship Geo & Susan Pender Fisher Mr
Monday Oct 12th 1846

first part of the 24 hours strong West winds Middle, with
heavy rain squalls latter part a gale of wind from the S^W
steered E by N^W sent down four and mizen top, galant yards
and mast & two men of duty sick Cook and Menrose
so ends the 24 hours
Latitude By Obs 42° 31' S
Longitude By Chron 92° 06' W

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 13th of October
all the 24 hours gale of wind at 5 o' clock, closed reef
fore and main top sail, carried away the stings to the
main top, galant yd latter part sent it down steered E by N
so ends the 24 hours
Lat By Obs 42° 22' S
Long By Chron 88° 06' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 14th 1846
all the 24 hours a gale of wind from the N^W S^W
sent him under, close reef fore and main top sail
and fore sail heavy squalls of hail and a drizzle
sea running so ends the 24 hours
Latitude By Obs 42° 16' S
Longitude By Chron 84° 12' W

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 15th
first part of the 24 hours a gale of wind, steered E S E
at six P.M. very heavy squalls wind hauled to the S^W west
at half past 8 took in fore top sail and fore sail and
now the ship too heat to the S E at 12 noon set fore
sail at six set fore and mizen top sails double Reef and
steamed fast a drizzle sea running at noon very moderate set all
so ends the 24 hours
Latitude By Obs 42° 20' S
Longitude By Chron 81° 28' W

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 16th
the 24 hours fine weather steered E S E winds South
West latter part light fog squalls Repaired our Jib
Painted Larboard Boat saw four Back whale so ends
the 24 hours
Latitude By Obs 43° 33' S
Longitude By Chron 80° 00' W

On Chili off Gorro Isle in Oct 1846
Saturday Oct 17th

the 24 hours strong South winds shaved fast latter
part in green water saw a ship 5 W at noon made
the Lubet Bearing ~~at~~ fast dist 50 miles sound the
24 hours

Latitude By obs 44° 07' S
Longitude 175° 43' 30" W

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 18th
first part part the land at one P.M. saw a great many
whales Right Whales we bore 3 Boats the starboard Boat
got lost the whale our runs quick to windward and it being
very rugged had to cut from him come on Board and
hoisted up the Boats whales all round Boat to rigging to lower
latter part Moderate struck a whale and spred 1/2 him saw 3 ships
so ends the 24 hour the land in sight but end long about the same as yester

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 19th

44° 30'
75° 30'

first part of the 24 hours like breeze and clouds got our whale
along side at 3 P.M. and commenced to cutt got throw at 5 P.M.
he will make about 100 Bbls sprake ship measured of New bed fore
capt Downs 39 months out 1200 Blum 1000 Whale at 12 night
started the works with very moderate and foggy winds 55° West
latter part in water at eight A.M. moved for whales
to west Boat got a large cow he run to windward 12 miles
after spouting Blub did not get him along side in the afternoon
saw 4 ships and whales all round sound the 24 hours

Lat By obs 43° 55' S
Long By " " 175° 50' W

Remarks on Board Oct Tuesday the 20

first part of the 24 hours strong South wind
the first 4 hours employed in Bering up to our Whale
got him along side at 4 P.M. still a strong Breeze from the
South 4 ships in sight all trying to caught Whale But they
got nothing at at 10 P.M. blows strong But died away at 12
at 5 called all hands and commenced to cutt it was very rugged
and it took untill noon to have him in so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By obs 43° 33' S
Longitude By chron 76° 02' W

Remarks on Board the Ship *Cecilia* Susan Pardon Taker Air
Wednesday Oct 21th 1846

first part of the 24 hours employed in Bailing weather
squales latter part went to stow down saw 3 ships
one a Bailing saw 3 whales weather very moderate
so ends the 24 hours

Lat By Obs 43° 50' S
Long By Chron 75° 00' W

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 22

first part of the 24 hours light breeze and fine weather, looked
for Whales with out ~~and~~ success latter part looked again
and the Tarboard Boat got a whale within 5 yds land in
sight saw 4 ships two Bailing spends the 24 hours

Lat By Obs 43° 50' S
7520

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 23rd

first part of the 24 hours fine weather Cut in air whale
commenced at 3 P.M. and got thrown at six and went to
Bailing latter part of the night a gale of wind at six
struck 25 Bbls all belts at 8 hours squales of rain
closed reef main top sail at 9 moderate and nolets moderate
until noon so ends the 24 hours

Longitude 75° 30' W

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 24th

first part of the 24 hours a gale of wind from the North
West stood to the South and West saw 2 ships at six rains
cooled down the log works blows all night none heavy at 6 in
the morning moderate at 8 commenced Bailing with squales
all the remainder of the 24 hours

Lat 44° 50' By 2 R.
7520

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 25th

first part of the 24 hours squales stopped 438 yds set
Tib and double reef fore top sail muddled a reef latter
part very moderate saw 6 ships all hands now in down
til stowed 109 Bbls so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 44° 35' S
Longitude SR 75° 30' W

In Chile in October 1846.

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 26th

first part of the 24 hrs Breezes at 6 P.M. spoke the ship Angeline of Havana 4 months out 3 Whales later part strong breeze and hail saw whales began with out success saw 14 ships from deck 3 Boating one Sailing at Horn Blows strong, Double reef and took in gill and Spanker saw 3 White Whales all hands employed in stowing down the side of guano Boats of A.C. Dist 50 miles so ends the 24 hours

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 27th

all the 24 hours strong breeze from the W. West saw none the latter part spoke a ship Casbar Vicks Redford 4 h out 5 Blk. sp. hauled for whales without success guano in sight Boat of A.C.

4410
7514

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 28th

the 24 hours squally hauled for whales 3 times with out success at 4 P.M. spoke ship Huntress Redford latter part much West and Main haul in again 4 ships in sight so ends the 24 hours

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 29th

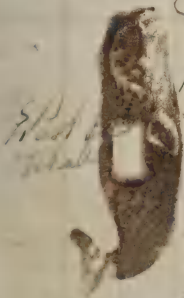
first part of the 24 hours strong breeze middle part fine weather wind from the South later part hauled all our boats for whales with out success guano Boats of A.C. Dist 40 miles so ends the 24 hours

4421
7520

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 30th

first of the 24 hours fine weather light breeze hauled 2 Boats for whales the first Boat struck and we saw him look him along side at 6 P.M. and hauled by him throw the light saw 10 ships all whaling or menhadening saw Whales at day light commenced to catch hulk up at 5 P.M. and got throw at 7 saw more Whales hauled for whales with out success saw 14 ships 4 Boating guano Boats of A.C. Dist - 7 miles

4409
7500



Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan Boston Feb 11th
 Sat Oct 31 1846

the 24 hours calm chased whales all day with
 out success saw 12 ships 4 Boats 6 then of Duty
 sick the rest employed in Boating the boat which we got
 the fish of guano Beavers & H^g just 30 miles so ends
 the 24 hours.

Remarks on Board November Sunday 7th 46
 first part of the 24 hours calm visible like breeze
 chased whales with out success latter part a strong
 breeze and fine Rain saw 6 ships the Land Beavers
 & B^H just 40 miles so ends the 24 hours
 4400
 7540
 4340
 7523

Remarks on Board Mond Nov 2

all the 24 hours rain Bad weather for whaling
 first part Rain at 5 P^m in lounge But with out
 success middle part strong N^W winds latter
 part again of wind from the west steamed to the
 Southward saw 8 ships so ends the 24 hours

Latitude 43° 24.5'
 Longitude 75° 14' W.

Remarks on Board Tuesday November 3rd

all the 24 hours foggy and all night again. Blows from the
 Westward in squalls and rains and most of the time in the port
 took in fore and main top sails at 11 A^m hoisted up
 got in two saw 12 ships saw 2 right Whales

so ends the 24 hours Latitude 44° 12.5' Long 75° 13'

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 4th

all the 24 hours fine weather wind from the West
 chased Whales all day with out success heard from the
 young Geo of Santhicket 44 months out 4400
 so ends the 24 hours the last in sight 7500

Remarks on Board Thurs November 5th

first part chased whales But did not caught them
 at 5 P^m speak ship two Brothers Jerry of New Bedford
 30 months out 700 Bbls at 8 speak ship 4400
 Fair Hoar 18 months out 1000 Bbls latter part all hands
 employed in stowing down stowed 70 Bbls saw 14 ships
 chased Whales with out success again so ends the 24 hours

Latitude 44° 12.5'
 Longitude 75° 30.7'

On Chili in November 1846

Remarks on Board Friday November 6th

first part of the 24 hours Present finished steering down
and chased whales with out success at 10 P.M. Strong
Breeze stood to the South saw 12 ships latter part again
of win from the North took in fore and Mizzen top sails at
10 A.M. Blows and rain heavy at noon moderate a little
ends the 24 hours

Latitude By DR 44 30 S

Longitude By R 75 40 W

Remarks on Board Saturday November 7th

the 24 hours commences with a gale of wind from the N.W.
at six P.M. wore ship to the westward heavy squales past the
ship Almira of Valparaiso at 9 the gale increases and a
tumultuous sea at 11 in the A.M. ship Bounced a sea
which carried away all the Bul works from the fore rigging
to the Main washed one man over Board But we got him
again he was hurt in the Breast quite Bad also hurt one of
the Boat stagers By the Name of Wright very Bad across
his head also washed over Board 2 cask of oil containing
8 Bbls one empty cask full of Lime one of the four matches
Brook in two the gun was rail and some of the 8 Bul works
all that went over Board were lost except the man his name is
Cunha Kirk ends the 24 hours

Lat By Obs 44 29

75 20

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 8th

first part of the 24 hours again of win from the N.W. with
very much rain and continues to rain all the rest of
the 24 hours saw two ships and a Barge latter part misty
But still fine Rain ends the 24 hours

Latitude By DR 44 31

Longitude 75 30 W

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 9th

all the 24 hours thick weather and strong Breezes at 6
saw two Boats for Whales the Harbor Boat fastened and
the Whale sounded and parted the Line struck and strong
winds all the rest of the 24 hours saw 2 Whales
But too rugged to look for them

44 10
75 10

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo. S. Tuscarora Parker M^r

Tuesday November 10th 1846

first part of the 24 hours a gale of wind from the North
middle part fine rain took in sail at light as usual
latter part Pleasant gales from the N.E. & W. chased Whales
with out success they are so wild it is all most impossible
to get near them saw seventeen ships all chasing whales
saw one Boiling so ends the 24 hours but 43 57 S

Remarks on Board Wednesday November 11th
first part of the twenty four hours strong North wind
chased Whales from noon until dark But did not get fast
middle part a gale and gone from the North latter part wind
from the N.W. and Blows a gale so ends the 24 hours
but 43 40 S long 75 35 W

Remarks on Board Thursday November 12th

first part of the 24 hours strong Breezes all most a gale
at 2 P.M. moderate at 3 looked for whales But got nothing
middle part fog latter part good weather for whaling But
got none landed five times the 24 hours saw 6 ships
and one Barque Read his name Belopu of Renborazo
so ends the 24 hours winds N.W. but 43 30 S 75 50 W

Remarks on Board Friday November 13th
all the 24 hours little Breezes from the S.W. & West
chased whales all day with out success 15 ships and Barque
in sight guano Bears N.E. & S. but 20 miles 44 45
so ends the 24 hours 75 35 W

Remarks on Board Saturday November 14th
the 24 hours calm at one spoke ship Bingham
of Mystic chased whales with out success all day
10 sails in sight latter part looked for Whales again but did
not strike guano Bears E. & S. but 30 miles 43 31
so ends the 24 hours 75 10 W

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 15th
first part of the 24 hours calm middle part light South
winds cleared to the west latter part strong double
Bree top sail Breeze saw 3 Whales landed for one but
did not get near them they were going fast to windward
so ends the 24 hours 10 ships in sight from deck
guano Bears East but 50 miles

43 40
75 10 W

On Chile in November AD 1846

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 16th

all the 24 hours very rugged boomed for whales & hives with
out success winds from S West but in night 12 ships
in sight so ends the 24 hours

4333

75.14

Remarks on Board Tuesday November 17th 1846

first part of the 24 hours very rugged boomed 2 times with
out success latter part heard the Harbord Boat struck
the whale near to windward got foul line and lost the whale
came on Board at 9 AM at 10 boomed and the Harbord Boat
struck again and after the gun 6 hours saved him he will make
about 80 Blbs get him along side at 5 PM on Water
shook ship tender so ends the 24 hours got by D R 4330
Long R 75.40

Remarks on Board Friday Nov 18th

first part got our whale along side very Rugged middle
part Midvoute say by our whale all night latter part
brought him in and went to work Boiling 18 Whales in
sight of Deck wind S by 7 gears Beaves N E by D R 20
Boles so ends the 24 hours

4333

75.22

Remarks on Board Thurs Nov 19th 1846
the 24 hours showing by wind and fine rain
all hands employed in Boiling at 7 in the morning boomed
one Boat and tried to caught a Porpus at 10 AM blow
a gail of wind from the Harbord took in fore and main
top sails got in mid rain so ends the 24 hours steered
to the south West saw no ribs Whale

4336

75.30

Remarks on Board Friday Nov 20th

first part of the 24 hours Midvoute gale Middle part
showing breezes at 6 AM got throw Boiling at 10 very
rugged saw 18 ships and one Whale so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By D R 45 40 S

Long D R 75 50 W

Remarks on Board Sat Nov 21st

split main
top sail and
lost Bow
Boat and
one barrel

first part of the 24 hours very rugged at 5 PM spoke the
forelong Suction of T. Burner at 7 blow a gail close
reef main top sail at 10 increases looking for sail at one AM
blow heavy at fore call all hands to take in main top sail but
before we could get it in it split made out to tie up the
Rags at six the Bow Boat fell and broke down and lost his
up the west Boat and got dunks on board saved him at 10 blowing
a Breeze we have 80 Blbs of oil or wax and a great quantity
shot at as noon the gale about the same wind S West

4134

75.29

Remarks on Board Ship Geo & Susan

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 22th

the 24 hours commences with a squall or tornado at 5 P.M. moderate a very little wind hauls to the S.W. at 8 A.M. still moderate set for sail and close reef. Men top sail to steady the ship at 10 A.M. repaired our main top sail and set it close reef. Still blows heavy at noon quite moderate saw 4 ships one under Bare poles lost her main top sail sounds the 24 hours

Latitude By D R 44° 45' S
Longitude By D R 75° 45' W

Remarks on Board Monday November 23th
all the 24 hours a gail again from the North in till 11 A.M. then the wind hauls to the South and dyes saw 3 Whales saw 5 ships on Board to the North at noon fine weather but strong breeze sounds the 24 hours

4203-75° 46'

Remarks on Board Tuesday November 24th
the 24 hours lite winds all hauls involved in steaming oil hauled for Whales 3 times with all success saw 18 ships most of them with their Bow Ports gun were snip with all three Boats on the larboard side gun seen to the 24 hours Latitude By D R 44° 45' S

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 25th
first part of the 24 hours little breeze middle part wind from North West gill blows blowing air at 5 P.M. sized 73 Bk at 6 A.M. lough for Whales very rugged did not get near then latter part gale of wind closed reef Main top sail sounds the 24 hours Lat By D R 43° 50' S Long 75° 50' W

Remarks on Board Thurs Nov 26th

first part of the 24 hours strong breeze middle part a gail of wind which lasted all the rest of the 24 hours wind from the South saw 6 ships steamed to the North west so ends the 24 hours fourth mate tick off duty Lat By D R 43° 30' S

Remarks on Board Friday November 27th

first part of the 24 hours a gale of wind from the South at 12 Midnight it die at five A.M. set for sail at 5 thick upen and fine Rain none ship to the North wind hauls to the Westward and dies at noon quite moderate but thick weather no obs sounds the 24 hours

Latitude By D R 43° 35' S
Longitude 76° 40' W

Tornado
From the
South West
lasted 24
hours

a gale
from the
S. W.
lasted 20
hours

Pardon Paper Master On Chali in Nov. 1846

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 28th

this 24 hours light winds from the South. West and foggy at 6 A M
Spoke Ship Center Paper got 20 Bbls of water from her
we being short for a brace cap't taken came on Board and spent
the day Boath-ships stood in for the land on look; I for Whales
saw one whale to windward did not pass him he was going quick
to windward got on 68 to day Latitude $43^{\circ} 44' S$

Long By DR $76^{\circ} 34' W$

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 29th

this 24 hours light Breezes from South West steered S S E
weather foggy most of the day saw 5 ships at six saw a whale
whale showed for him the 3 mate got near near But did not
positive saw 3 whales after did not know they were going to quick
to windward so ends this 24 hours lat By DR $45^{\circ} 00' S$ long $76^{\circ} 10' W$

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 30th

first part of this 24 hours fog and light winds steered South S East
saw 5 ships saw a great many fin back islets at six I made the
Land Bearing $3^{\circ} N$ - dist 20 Miles at a post six backed ship
to the west 5 ships ahead and one on our lee Boiling
tatter part hoisted for whales 3 times without
success struck a cow and calf the lines got wound to
gether and drew the irons and we lost them boards
this 24 hours Latitude By Obs $44^{\circ} 50' S$

Long By DR $76^{\circ} 55' W$

Remarks on Board Tuesday December 1st 1846
all this 24 hours Present weather hoisted 5 times for Whales
with out success saw 12 ships some this 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $44^{\circ} 53' S$ long $78^{\circ} 00' W$

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 2nd

first part of this 24 hours light Breeze from S W
hoisted 3 times for whales with out success they were
so shy that it is all most impossible to get near them
latter part strong double reef top sail Breeze passed
Ship New Bedford Swain at 11 A M took in main
sail and 5th close reef Mizzen top sail at Meridian
saw 3 ships all bearing of Shore Wind South so ends
this 24 hours Latitude By DR $44^{\circ} 40' S$

Long By DR $76^{\circ} 20' W$

Remarks On Board the Ship *Ag. & Susan*

Thurs December 3th A.D. 1846

all the 24 hours a gale of wind from the South mended
a Boat latter part sailed for whales it being very rugged
did not get his 30 cove on board and hoisted up the Boats went
the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 44° 54' S

Longitude By DR 76° 40' W

Remarks on Board *Susan* December 4th

all the 24 hours a strong South wind steered East and
S West at 9 A.M. saw a white Whale found 2 Boats with
out success it being very rugged the whale was soon out
of sight to windward. At noon still blows a strong
double Reef top sail Breeze so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 44° 29' S

Longitude By Chron 76° 00'

Remarks On Board Saturday December 5th

all the 24 hours a strong South wind first part
steamed to the East latter part steamed S.W. saw nothing
very rugged under double Reef Top sails so ends the
24 hours.

Latitude By Obs 44° 30' S

Long By Chron 76° 20'

Remarks on Board *Sonnet* Dec 6th 1846

the 24 hours commences with all most a gale of wind
from the South steamed S.W. first at 6^{am} spoke ship

Line of New Bedford on whale this season at 1/2 past 7 left
to the west and took in fore and main top sails at 5 A.M. set
double reef top sails fore and a spanker at 10 set main sail
and hoist main top sail steamed East at noon made the
isle of Lemaire Bearing East past 35 miles

45° 00'

75° 10'

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 7th

Still a strong Breeze steamed S.W. 1/2 past 8 saw 3 ships
at five P.M. steamed West at 7 took in sail saw a
great many fire Bricks 3 Men of Duty sick

4 Mate and Blacksmith and a sailor of the Sandwich
Islands before the mast Black Smith very sick don't
think he will live long complaint consumptive

at 10 P.M. past Buzas. Henry Lind of Salem saw 3 ships
to the South very light winds and foggy 4th Dec to day

Latitude By DR 44° 10'

Longitude 76° 00'

On Cheli Garden Fisher Marster in December 1846

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 8th 1846

this 24 hours commences with light S'W winds at 2 saw a
mils whale at half past 2 hoard the garboard and Mast Boat
the Harbor Boat struck and soon towed him up took him

Lynbird
Boat



along side at half past 4 P.M. and commenced to
cutt got his head and lips and throat by
dark and let his Bodles by in last morning
at 4 in the morning went to cutting again
got throw at 5 at 8 started the work
steared to the South saw nothing sounds this 24
hours

Lat By Obs 46° 8' S
Longitude 46° 10' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday December 9th

this 24 hours winds from S'W saw no whales at 4 spoke
Ship Limped Shrimman Sea Redford 18 months out 1500
too spoke ship Devine of London saw 3 finck ships
10 ships in sight saw many fin backs of which part of the
24 hours thick fog latter part fine. wind S'W saw 2 ships
Boatly 30 sides this 24 hours Latitude By obs 44° 50' S
Longitude By chron 76° 25' W

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 10th

this 24 hours most Balfid weather light S'W winds
at 7 P.M. spoke ship Mary Deas of Edgworthstown 24 months
out 1300 Whale 200 sperm at 5 P.M. got through Boatly
hoard 3 times for whales with out success sounds this 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 45° 17' S

7600

Remarks on Board Friday Dec 11th

at 10 P.M. 24 hours fine weather hoard 4 times for Whales
with out success first part wind light all hands
imployed in stowing deep oil latter part streaming S'W
winds Black Smith very sick all hands sent a

x Pot sign aft to capt to go in and send him some this
24 hours

Latitude By Obs 45° 22' S
Longitude 76° 37' W

Remarks Board Ship George S. Susan Gordon Thin Marine

Saturday December 12 1846

all the 24 hours light South by wind at 3 or
speak ship. Aulline of New Bedford is upon the ant
she had a Boat and Boats crew seven in. He takes a Boat
and went on shore Being in sight of the land his men too
latter part chased whales with out success. Amos Carter
Blacksmith was sick i think will not live in winter
Morning so had the 24 hours Lat By 3 R 45 45 S
Long by D 2 76 40 41

Remarks on Board Sunday December 13 1846

first part light Breeze chased whales without success
at 10 P.M. Dist Amos Carter a native
of ~~Bedford~~ New Jersey aged 33 with consumption
at 12 past 8 A.M. hauled up fore ship and hauled By the
head yards and the Capt used the Beacon at the deck
all hands were called to attend at 9, committed his body to the
deep gun in air flying half past at 10 Brassed forward and
hoard the mast heads and lights for Whales saw 3 ships
on Baiting so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By obs 45 30 S
Longitude By chrs 77 00 00

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 14 th

first part of the 24 hours strong Breeze steamed to the S by
winds S S E saw whales heard 3 times But did not get near
them exchanged again with a Chilean Banger she was steering
North saw 4 Whale ships all with their main tacks down
latter part winds S West steamed to the east so ends the
24 hours

Latitude By obs 45 50 S
Longitude By 3 R 77 30 00

On *Chili* in December 1846

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 15th 1846

the 24 hours fine weather steamed to the Southward
sounded 2 times for Whales with out success latter part
Boiled out a Black fish that we got a few days ago
saw 4 ships steaming to the Southward and Westward
winds South so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Rhs 45° 57' 8"
Longitude By DR 74 20 W

Remarks On Board Dec 16th

the 24 hours fine weather at 3 P M Sailed for whales
and after chasing 2 hours the west Boat struck and then
the Landward Boat and in 30 minutes had him turned fire out
took him along side at 1/2 past six P M and went to cutting
got his throat and hips in Bay Dork let his head and
belly by in till morning at 1/4 in the morning call all
hands and commenced to cut got throw at 1/2 past six A M
and started the works calm some for Boats events
the 24 hours

Latitude By DR 45° 40' 8"
Longitude By DR 74 W

Remarks on Board Thurs Dec 17th

the 24 hours calm at 6 P M saw 2 whales Sailed
two Boats the Landward Boat struck and the Whales
run to windward for a few miles and then stopped and in
time the whale the the large whale came up against him and stove
in two streaks the west Boat struck the whale and we
saw him took him along side at 1/2 past 7 and took in
all sail on capt the works going at half Past 3 in the
morning called all hands and went to cutting got through
at half past six lost the head the hook on hooked and
it sunk at 7 started the works again saw 6 ships two
Boating weather very moderate

Latitude By DR 45° 52' 8"
Longitude 76 50 W

Remarks On Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Friday Dec 18th

all the 24 hours light southerly winds saw one rib
Whale 12 ships in sight all hands employed in Bailing
and doting up shoals steered to the westward under all sail
except the main sail three men at the mast head looking for
Whales so ends the 24 hours Latitude By Obs 46 09 S
Longitude By DR 76 10 W

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 19th

first part little breeze and clear middle forenoon
and strong south winds latter part strong N.E. S.E.
winds at 4 P.M. commenced to blow down gut down
Bailing at 3 P.M. steered to the west saw nothing
so ends the 24 hours Latitude By Obs 45 50 S
Longitude By DR 76 30 W

Remarks on Board Sunday December 20th

the 24 hours dragged at 3 P.M. saw a rib whale hauled
one Boat for him and ~~stove~~ struck along whale
but he went to windward and parted the Line and
we lost him came on Board and went to stowing doors
thick fog saw 4 ships so ends the 24 hours
Lat By DR 46 12 S
77 11 W

Parson Taber Mr on Chilis in Dec 1846

Remarks on Board Monday December 21st
the 24 hours strong S^W wind at 8 P M got
through blowing down, stowed 175 Bbls at 5 in the A.M.
made all sail and steamed to the East at 10 took ship
to the Westward at 11 spoke ship Massachusetts Cal
of Kankakee saw a fin Back 2 ends the 24 hours
Latitude by Obs 45° 54' S
Longitude by Chr 77° 39' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday December 22nd
first part of the 24 hours light Breezes saw 3 sails
steamed to the Eastward latter part steamed to the
Westward saw a merchant Barque steaming North
west South west and squaled with rain saw several
fin Back Whales 2 ends the 24 hours
Latitude by Obs 46° 20' S
Longitude by Chron 77° 40' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 23rd
first part of the 24 hours light S^W wind
middle part foggy saw nothing latter part wind from
the North West steamed S^W 2 ends the
24 hours
Latitude by Obs 46° 34' S
Longitude by Chron 78° 25' W

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 24th
first part of the 24 hours strong N^W winds
saw two right whaly found two Boats without success
middle part squally latter part moderate saw two more
Whales found 2 Boats with out success
Mate Sick at 7 o'clock lay down forward
sick & party steamed North the latter part
2 ends the 24 hours
Latitude by Obs 46° 55' S
Longitude by Chron 78° 40' W

Remarks on Board the Ship Lee & Susan

Friday Dec 25th 1846

all the 24 hours strong West wind saw 2 Whales
sawed without success hauled to the S West saw 8 sails
mate still sick of Duty so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Bar 47°30'S
Longitude By Bar 78°48'W

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 26th

all the 24 hours a gail of wind from the North west
at six A.M. the crew sent a letter or petition to the capt
at 10 in port stating that they were concerned about the health
of their ship mate someone now sick and another asking they state
at 12 past noon was ship to the South all hands came aft
and by their appearance went to stop duty but in being told
all that denied duty to stand over to the barboard side

At one went and aft after telling them the consequence of such
A more they all went foreward duty at Noon still blows
a gail of wind so ends the 24 hours 4 men of Duty sick

Latitude By Bar 47°38'S
Longitude By Bar 78°18'W

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 27th

all the 24 hours a gail of wind from the West at 5 P.M.
saw ship to the N.E. the ship Robert Cook in sight also
a Barque very Rugged and Blows very heavy 4 men and the
mate of Duty sick so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Bar 47°10'S
Longitude By Bar 78°00'W

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 28th 1846

first port still a gail of wind mid & part midtrub saw 3 ships
at 12 past six A.M. capt Taber called aft Oliver & Blacks and Bond
and then a colored man and Morroa some of them say they were sick
commenced to question Morroa about knocking of duty he would
give no satisfactory answer about capt Taber found out By the
crew that he had been trying to get all hands to revolt at
sea or charging him with it & denied it and was now impudent
About it capt Taber ordered the mate to flog the two pairs of
arrows up it being for that there are men for safe keeping
Being afraid that he might raise a mutiny among the crew and
so confined him to the ship gave him his Bed and Dining
Nothing of Note through the day so ends the 24 hours

Lat By Bar 46°50' Long By Bar 77°55'W

12 men aft to knock
of Duty but did not

4 men more confined
in irons and put in the run of the ship

on Chile in December Gordon Taber Marston 1848

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 29th
all the twenty four hour moderate Breeze from the
west our man in Prison says he is sick took of one
Pair of irons and Removed him in to the cabin in a birth
gave him some castor oil says he has not had his Bowels
moved for three days —

Nothing more of Note through the day
So ends the 24 hours Latitude By Obs 47° 29' S
Longitude By Chron 84° 40' W

Remarks on Board Weds Dec 30th

all the 24 light Brees from the West steered to the
North West the first part latter part steered to the
South at 10 A.M. spoke the Barque Geo & Martha
Board 16 Months and 400 Whales also 4 ships to
windward 18 of our sick men of well on duty
So ends the 24 hours Lat By Obs 46° 24' S
Long By Chron 78° 24' W

Remarks on Board Thurs December 31st

The 24 hours fine weather with a light West by
Breeze steered to the South and West and North
and West saw four ships at 11 A.M. exchanged
Signals with two ships are the Ches Michael the other
the Good Howard Boath of New Bedford all of our
sick on duty except Joseph canacker. Peter of Landwick
Isle mate is well on duty and has been for two days
Monroe still in irons So ends the twenty four hours

Latitude By Obs 46° 19' S
Longitude By Chron 78° 31' W

Remarks on Board the Ship Leg & Susan

Friday ~~January~~ Jan 1 - 1847

first part of the 24 hours in water with a pleasant
breeze at 8 freshens wind hauls to the South
West at 10 Breeze strong clouds veiled at 12 a gale of
wind began to the West too & in a head Joseph con-
siderably sick cant see how long he has his complaint
his abdomen swells very fast still his bowels move quick
took of the hand cuffs off Mearns and Put on a longer
Pair So ended the 24 hours

Latitude By DR 46° 40' S
Longitude By DR 79° 20' W

Remarks on Board Saturday ~~Jan~~ Jan 2nd 1847

all the 24 hours all most a gale of wind from the West
steered to the South saw four ships and a Barque steering
to the Northward Not any thing of note thro the day

Latitude By Obs 47° 20' S
Longitude By Chron 80° 10' W

Remarks on Board Sunday ~~January~~ Jan 3rd

The 24 hours commences with a strong West by wind
at 9 PM died Joseph Bexley a native of the
Sandwich Islands we ship him at Moore port of Lahuas
at 10 minute before 8 Beseased him he has been sick six or
seven weeks then part a gale of wind from the S West
steered to the Northward

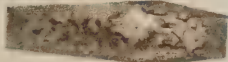
Latitude By DR 47° 10' S
Longitude By DR 80° 20' W

Remarks on Board Monday ~~January~~ Jan 4th

The 24 hours commences with a gale of wind from the
West S West appeared to the South and West at six AM
Moderate a little and the sea goes down one Man of duty sick
to then part a strong S West Wind steered to the South
and west saw one fin Back Whale so ended the
24 hours

Latitude By Obs 47° 20' S
Long By Chron 80° 22' W

Joseph Bexley



Bartholomew Faber Master In Charge ^{January} 1847

Remarks on Board Tuesday January 5th
this 24 hours commences with a gale of wind from the North
stood to the Northward at 2. Blows heavy closed reef main
top sail saw a ship to leeward steering to the Southward east
at 8 moderate wind hauls to the West and clears up
later part Blows again here to under close reef main top
sail and fore sail very ragged wind N.W. 1/2 West so ends the 24
Hours Latitude By Obs 47° 24' 8" N
Longitude By Chron 80° 31' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday January 6th

this 24 hours commences with a gale of wind from the
West steered to the North under close reef top sails at 3 P.M.
Blows very heavy took in fore and mizen top sails at six
o'clock set close reef mizen top sail to steady the ship wind hauls
to the Southward later part wind from the N. West and
back wester But more moderate set double reefs top sails
steered to the Northward and the 24 hours
Latitude By Obs 46° 46' 29" S
Longitude By Chron 80° 20' W

Remarks on Board Thursday January 7th

all the 24 hours a gale of wind first part from the North
middle part from the N. West at 3, in the morning the wind
haul's suddenly to the South West and Raines and Blows some
heavy wave ship to the west at 7 A.M. heavy squalls of rain
and continues to Blow all the rest of the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 46° 12' S
Longitude By Chron 80° 30' W

Remarks on Board the Ship George & Susan

Friday January 8th 1849

the 24 hours commences with a gale from the South West Middle part moderate made sail and steered North East at 10 A.M. wind hauls to the N.E. saw one fin Back Whale at Noon thick Wind S.W. so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By obs 45° 42' S

Longitude By Chron 77° 50' W

Remarks on Board Saturday January 9th 1849

the 24 hours a heavy gale of wind first from the North and Rain in the P.M. then the wind hauls to the South west and cleared up But Blows very hard at 7 in the morning Reef the fore sail and set it to strike the ship at noon the same so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 45° 19' S

Longitude By DR 77° 40' W

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan 10th

first part gale of wind from the South at 4 P.M. moderate steady N.E. W under double reef fore and main top sail at 8 quite moderate set main top galant sail and hoist main top sail latter part Pleasant Breezes set all the sail steered S.E. Got saw several many fin Back Whales so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 43° 22' S

Longitude By Chron Obs 76° 06' W

Remarks on Board Monday Jan 11th

the 24 hours light Breezes from the West steered North latter part saw a ship steering S.E. got stored coal waxes all hands employed in setting up east for water near noon Breeze to talkawinner so ends the 24 hours

Lat By Obs 41° 50' S

Long By DR 75° 40' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday January 12th

all the 24 hours light wistly winds steered North By Compass at 10 P.M. speak ship Mountains Crooked Nantucket latter part wind from the South and Pleasant gales one watch employed in cleaning ship saw a Barque steering North so ends the 24 hours No obs to day at noon foggy

Lat By DR 39° 30' S
Long By DR 75° 10' W

Parthen Taber Master on Chili in 1847

Remarks on Board Wednesday January 13th

first part of the 24 hours like Breeze from the South
steamed North at five P.M. saw a School of sperm Whales
going quick to windward sailed with out success at sunset
came on Board and steamed N by East at 7 in the morning
saw a ship steaming N.W. at 8 of the isle of Moore
dist 20 miles at noon near strong Breeze from the South
so ends the 24 hours

8830
7440

Remarks on Board Thursday January 14th

first part of the 24 hours Breeze all most a gale
of Wind at 2 P.M. saw at Mariner Beacon East dist 20
miles Double reef the Top sails steaming North at 8 light two
of abrest the Paps under short sail at 9 quite moderate

38307330

Port of Talhuano

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan 14th 1846
at day light stood in for conception Bay at 11 set 90
our anchor in five fathoms of water at 20 minutes
past 11 the capt of the port came on Board at 12 capt
Taber went on shore afternoon steaming North and
two Briggs arrived 14 ships at anchor at Night sent in
Boat for the Capt Capt stopped on shore

Remarks on Board Friday January 15th

at day light went in a raft of water and filed at starboard
work on shore got off our water thick weather wind
from the North last light at 5 P.M. sent man on
ashore capt of the Port sent his Boat for him at
sun set sent in a Boat for the weight so ends this
dayes work on Board the Ship George & Susan

1846

Remarks on Board Saturday January 16th
Port of Salchuna

this day sent the Landward watch on shore on Liberty painted
one side of the Sanks and steamer two ships arrived this afternoon
the New Bedford of New Bedford and a French ship
latter part of the day strong southerly wind so ends this day's
work

Sund Day 17th

the day fine weather one watch on shore two ships
went to sea yet any thing of Note to day.

Monday 18th

one watch on shore two ships arrived one watch
on Board employed in ships duty & no other ship to hit the
Hut

Tuesday January 19

the shipboard watch on shore got of some sand truck
for the wind talking and having our Bone at
son set sent in a Boat for the Liberty Mound sands
this day's work

Remarks on Board Wednesday January 20th 1844
to day fine Solithery weather dried our Whale Bone
and Bounded it one watch on Liberty Painted Landward
Bons so ends the 24 hours

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan 21

to day one watch on shore got five hundred thousand Lb
of Bone on Board ship Balance of Providence to send him
go in to send all of our Bone By her Discharged our 8 Mob
to day he being sick latter part arrived the ship France of Harer
and Baraque Gips & Martha of New Bedford at son set sent in
a Boat for the Liben Area so end this day's work.

Discharged our 4th
Mob sick

Port of Talkehuna

1847

Remarks On Board Friday January 22th

To day one watch on shore finished sending our home
or Brought the ship Balinga in the afternoon she
went to sea one man by the name of Perry deserted
so ends this days work

Remarks On Board Saturday January 23th
To day King water one watch on shore at noon water sent
1300 lbs of B. we have the Balance yesterday the ship Planter
sailed for home and a Chilean Brig sailed for Kowloon
so ends this days work

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 24th

at five in the morning sent in a Boat for the Liberty
men from shore on came off at ten
the authors not of at dark except they are deserted
their names are as follows John Perrey, Polique

George Wilcox,
Wallies

Highly Rain all day

With a strong South wind at 4 P. M. arrived
a Chilean ship at son set sent in a Boat
for the Liberty men none come of except the cook
Capt and all the under officers on shore all night
and two Boat stainers at dark heavy Rain
so ends this days work

Remarks On Board Monday Jan 25

To day strong South winds got of a raft
of water and two Boats loads of potatoes an onions
John Perrey came on Board at 11 Horn Charles
Gonsalves went on shore and we have not sen him
since Wilcox and wallies are in the Galapagos
Discharged three men Biquin, Locke & Allen
all men By the cruise capt on shore
arrived two Chilean Brigs and the ship
Joseph Maydon of Priman a Barque in the
Roads at dark Becting up so ends this days
work

Letter of discharge my own 3 Mate

Third Mate
has asked for
his discharge

Remarks On Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Tuesday January 26th 1847

To day Bought a Boat by the ship Joseph Hayden and ship 4 Mate got of unions and got ready for sea arrived the ship Corinthian of New Bedford 28 months out with 2800 Bbls of sperm oil also arrived a French ship latter part of the day we watch on shore Boat come of at 9 in the evening Capt Peter on shore at his Boarding house So ends this day's work

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan 27th 1847

Willis the
Carpenter
denies
duty

first in the morning sent in a boat for the capt got all Reply for Geo Bought a Boat of the ship Corinthian ship 200 men they are coming of in the morning arrived two american ships the ship Chiles at 4 P.M. went to sea at ten o'clock the went on shore to stop the sailing so ends this day's work

Remarks On Board Thursday January 28th the 24 hours light North wind got all hands on Board and any waiting for a wind to go to sea brought off four men that deserted from the casabos thales denied duty put him in irons and put him in the ships rans latter part arrived ship Huntres Sherman of New Bedford Capt Peter on shore

Remarks On Board Thursday January 29th first of the day calm latter part light North wind and foggy all Reply for Geo all hands on Board waiting for a wind to get out at ten o'clock sent in a boat to the captain on shore but any thing of it to day

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan 30th to day wind from the North at six in the morning weighed our Anchor and Beot out of the harbor sprang breeze and foggy at noon spoke the ship White Rickman of New Bedford stowed the Anchors and cleared ship so ends this ports work

Remarks on Board the Ship Esq & Susan

Sunday January 31st 1847

first part of the 24 hours strong North wind and fog steamed to the west by the wind at one to a in main top galant sail at 4 AM moderate and the wind hauls to the westward washed of our Decks for the Sabbath latter part light southerly winds and cloudy saw several hump Back Whales so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 36.10 S

Longitude By DR 74 30 W

Remarks on Board February 1st 1847

the 24 hours light Easter winds steamed W & W saw Hump Backs fired top galant and fly ab riggin and got it ready to go up so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Si 35 40

Long By chrs 75 40

Remarks on Board February 2nd

all the 24 hours like southerly breezes steamed to the S. with and went sent up main top galant mast and out fly 1st Boom Carpenter on duty Put him in the Rigger and gave him four lashes and he agreed to go to his duty no man of duty sick saw nothing to say so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 34 30 S

Long By DR 76 40 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 3rd

all the 24 hours little breezes bent the top and gave top galant sail at Noon Blasted the idea of
X Transferring Bearings W 8 1/2 at 10 AM like wind so ends the 24 hours

Lat By Obs 34 55 S

2839

Remarks on Board Thurs February 4th

the 24 hours like winds steamed North by the wind at 5 AM saw Black fish several four Boats got two and got them hoisted in by dark latter part saw a sail to the West at Noon massachusetts Barges West West 20 Miles so ends the 24 hours

3306

7940

Remarks On Board the Ship Geo's Susan

February Friday 5th 1847

All the 24 hours little breezes from the S^W steamed to the N^W at 4 P.M. spoke the ship Tobacco Plant Allen. Saw Bedford 4 months out clean. After Pent saw Black fish steamed to the North so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 32 10 S
Longitude By DR 76 40

Remarks On Board Saturday February 6th

the 24 hours Present gales from the South first steamed S^W then North. Painted our cabin and went up the oil saw nothing so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By 43 40
Longitude By DR 77 20

Remarks On Board Sunday February 7th

all the 24 hours Present gales from the South steamed to the North and west saw a Brig Steaming to the S^E East nothing of Note the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 28 20
Longitude By Chart 78 40

Remarks On Board Monday February 8th

all the 24 hours Present gales from the South steamed S^W By compass saw a Brig Steaming to the S^E East at 11 made 20 miles from Bedford North by west Dist 20 miles so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 26 10
Longitude 79 30

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 9

All the 24 hours light breezes from the South steamed to the North and west the watch employed in ships duty so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 25 13
Longitude 79 20

From the Coast of Chili to Snowee

February Wednesday 10th 1847

all the 24 hours Pleasant gales from the S East
steered North by compass saw Black fish
the watch imployed in ships duty so ends the
24 hours

Latitude By Obs 25 03 S
By Chron 79 33 W

Remarks On Board February 11th
all the 24 hours little breezes from the South
steered to the eastward Rattled down our bone
Ruggen saw Blackfish so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 24 24 S
Longitude By Chron 79 20 W

Remarks On Board February Friday 12th

all the 24 hours little Breeze from the S E
steered to the North saw grampuses the watch to work
on ships Ruggen so ends the 24 hours I make heads the
watch

Latitude By Obs 23 50 S
By Chron 79 35 W

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb 13th
all the 24 hours little breezes from the S E steered North
saw grampuses the watch imployed in ships duty so ends the
24 hours

Latitude By Obs 22 54
Longitude By Chron 79 11

Remarks On Board Lord February 14th

all the 24 hours Pleasant gales from the S East
steered North by compass saw nothing

Latitude By Obs 21 03 S
Longitude By Chron 79 30 W

Remarks on Board Monday Feb 15th

all the 24 hours Pleasant gales steered N by West by
compass saw nothing the watch imployed in ships
duty so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 19 22 S
Longitude 79 20 W

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo. & Susan

Tuesday February 16th 1847

All the 24 hours Present gales from the South East steered North by compass painted down the wack employed in 1 ship's duty all hands in good health on duty so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 17° 05'
Longitude By Chron 78° 51' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday February 17th

The 24 hours Present 15 gales, steered to the South saw a Broach at 4 P.M. steered for it and found it to be a fin Back Whale at sunset took in 1st galeant sails and steered to the North latter part steering track so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 14° 44'
Long DR 78° 50' W

Remarks on Board Thursday February 18th

First of the 24 hours steering track steered North saw a fin Back whale sent down crooked spear and did several ship's jobs saw nothing so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 12° 57' S
Longitude By Chron 79° 20' W

Remarks on Board Friday February 19th

All the 24 hours Present 1 South fast track ~~steered~~ steered North saw Black fish at 8 A.M. saw a Brig ~~steering~~ steering fast so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 12° 11'
Long By DR 80° 40' W

Remarks on Board Saturday February 20th

All the 24 hours Present gales steered to the west word saw Black fish the wack employed in ships duty so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 11° 40' S
Longitude By Chron 82° 36' W

Perden Taber Master from the coast of Chili to Mexico in 1847

Remarks on Board Sloop February 21th
all the 24 hours little breezes from the South East
steered N by W saw Black fish and killers and a
Tulley Belys Whale and Porpoises so ends the 24 hours
got a Lunar Obs by measuring the dist of the moon fr
the sun the longitude by alt to moon $83^{\circ} 10' W$
latitude by obs $36^{\circ} 27' S$

Remarks on Board Monday February 22th
all the 24 hours little breezes steered S by W
saw Black fish all hands in good health ~~5~~ duty
so ends the 24 hours latitude by obs $40^{\circ} 14' S$
long by $83^{\circ} 6' W$

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 23th
the 24 hours still light winds steered to the S
W saw black fish looked for them with out success
lite showers of Rain the water impured in ships
Duty so ends the 24 hours latitude by obs $42^{\circ} 05' S$
longitude by $84^{\circ} 30' W$

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 24th
all the 24 hours ~~the~~ light and variable winds
steered S by W middle part rain, latter part
very pleasant wind from the Eastward saw Black
fish so ends the 24 hours lat $41^{\circ} 05' S$
long by obs $85^{\circ} 59' W$

Remarks On Board Thurs February 25th
still light breezes steered S by W big Cumulus
saw a fin Back whale and a school of Black fish
the water impured in ships duty so ends the
24 hours latitude by obs $6^{\circ} 40' S$
longitude by chron $86^{\circ} 46' W$

Remarks On Board Friday February 26th
still lite breezes from the south East steered S by E
saw nothing repaired one of our main top sails
and Bent it so ends the 24 hours latitude by obs $4^{\circ} 30' S$
longitude by $87^{\circ} 28' W$

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Saturday February 27th 1847

all the 24 hours till Breezes from the S' east
steered North west saw Black fish the watch
employed in ships duty so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 30° 34' S
Longitude By chron 89° 22'

Remarks on Board Sunday February 28th
all the 24 hours till wind / steered N W
saw Black fish late showers of rain so ends the
24 hours

Latitude By Obs 23° 5' S
Long By DR 90° 20'

March 1st
Remarks on Board Monday Feb ~~27~~ 28th

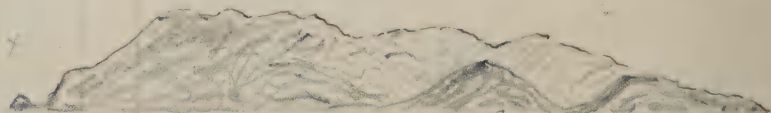
the 24 hours till Breezes from the S' east
steered N W at 5 P M spoke the Ship John Adams
Wilcox 31 months out 1000 Bbls sperm tallow put
steered N W saw nothing the watch employed
in repairing sails so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 13° 5' S
Longitude By chron 90

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 2nd 1847

all the 24 hours very till weather steered North
the first six hours and then steered N East at seven
P M spoke Charles Island Bearing North Dist 40 miles
at ten spoke Albert Head Bearing N West Dist 45 miles

139
90,39

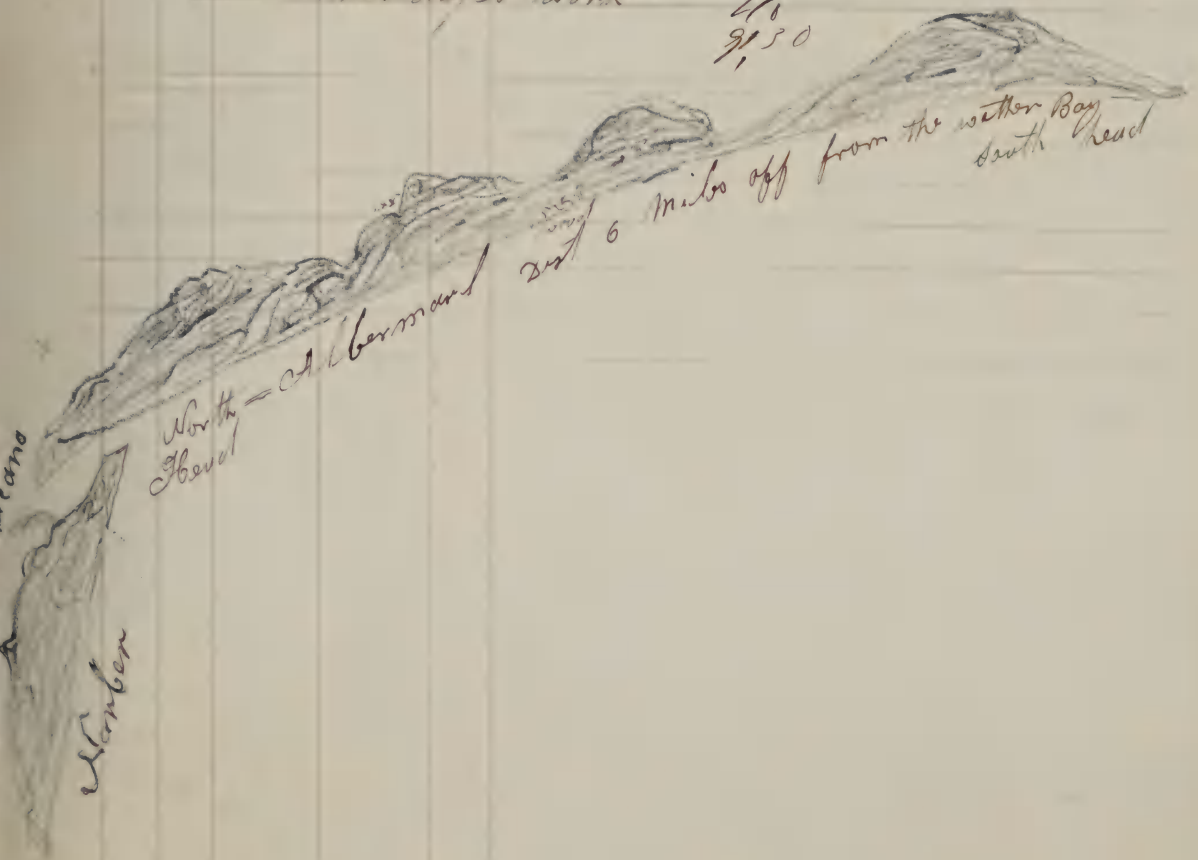


Charles Isle Bearing N E Dist 40 miles

From the Coast of Chili to Mooses & Peter Harber

Remarks on Board Woods March 3rd
first port steamed for south head of Harber
at 5 in the morning close in to South head at six
calm at seven went in with the Landward Boat
for wood at Wether Bay got in at 2 P.M.
and went to cutting this is a very good place for
wooding ship the wood is very handy at 4 the
starboard Boat came in we cut four Boat loads and
got off two saw a ship standing out the bay
at 6 set a Blue signal with the letters H.Y. in
it at 8 in the evening saw the volcano on
Harber isle it stood in 3 different forms it has
been on fire for some time at 9 calm so ends
this day's work

40
3150
1



Remarks on Board the Ship Leo & Jenson

Thursday March 4th 1847

to day got off six Boat loads of wood and
cut it latter part rained rain heavy all the
Boats got off at son set and ^{was} stood out of the
Bay. By call port work and shall return
this account

46
9050

Remarks on Board Friday March 5th
the 24 hours like breezes steered S⁴W¹3⁴W saw two
ships latter part like rain so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 0°44'S
Long By L R 90°50'W

Remarks on Board Saturday March 6th

first part like breezes from South fast steered
South West latter part calm saw nothing the
watch employed in ship's duty

so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 1°15'S
Long By Chron 92°41'W

Remarks on Board Sunday March 7th
first part calm latter part like breezes
steered South West 2nd mate sick of duty
so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 1°56'S
Long By Chron 93°21'W

Remarks on Board Monday March 8th

most of the 24 hours calm latter part
looked for Black fish with out success
latter part saw porpoises the watch employed
in ship's duty so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 2°30'S
Long By L R 93°45'W

x on the Line in 1847

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 7th 1847

first part of the 24 hours late Breeze made
part rain showers at seven in the morning landed
all of our Boats for Black fish the Harbor Boat
got one latter part of the 24 hours calm & S

Latitude By DR 8° 40'

Longitude By DR 74° 20' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 8th

the 24 hours late Breeze steaming to the South
West saw nothing made gang way Rake the water
employ ed in ships duty to ends the 24 hours
2nd Mate on duty

Latitude 3° 23' S

Long By Chron 94° 05'

Remarks on Board Thursday March 11th

the 24 hours Pleasant gale from the S & steamed
South West. Bailed out our Black fish. Made
one Boat latter part late Rain saw Black fish
to ends the 24 hours

Latitude By DR 4° 30' S

Longitude By DR 96° 10' W

Remarks on Board Friday March 12th

all the 24 hours strong S. & at tracks steamed
to the Westward caught a large Albacore which
weighed at ten lining chest 100 lbs. employed
in ships duty to ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 4° 12' S

Long By Chron 99° 08' W

Remarks on Board Saturday March 13th

all the 24 hours strong, tracks steamed to the
Westward saw nothing the watch employed
in ships duty. Manuel Pontiques of
duty sick Captain salarated him for his
complaint to ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 4° 40' S

Longitude By Chron 102° 20' W

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Sunday March 14 - 1847

all the 24 hours Pleasant gales from S by E steamed to the Westward saw nothing four men at the Mast heads looking for Whales so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 51° 15'
Longitude By Chron 105° 18' 20"

Remarks on Board ~~Tuesday~~ March 15th

the 24 hour lite weather employed in cooping oil
Break out 2500 bbls some were first stored on
Chalk so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 54° 05'
Long By Chron 104° 10'

Remarks on Board Tuesday March the 16

first part lite Breeze at one P.M. saw a large sperm whale going very quick to windward board our Boats for him with out success came on Board at 5 P.M. and went to stowing down oil rather part strong Breeze steamed to the westward

Latitude By Obs 52° 05'
Long By Chron 109° 02' 40"

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 17

all the 24 hours lite Breezes steamed to the westward employed all hands in stowing oil got through at noon so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 44° 05'
Longitude By Chron 109° 58'

Remarks on Board Thursday March 18th

the 24 hours fresh Breezes and Rain squalls tided West set shudding sails and Main Yawl saw the Spine of a whale the work employed in ships duty all hands well on duty so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By SR 41° 15'
Longitude By SR 110° 54'

011 The off Shore Lane in March 1847
Remarks on Board Friday the 19th At 1847
all the 24 hours fresh trade steered West by compass
our Log 80 saw nothing & ends the 24 hours
Latitude by Obs 31° 16' S
Longitude by Chron 114° 10'

Remarks on Board Saturday March 20th
all the 24 hours Pleasant Breeze steered to the
Westward at 4 P.M. spoke Ship Ch. Co.
Charles Carrel and crew of San Jacinto 34 months
out with 1200 sperm and 500 Whales
Latter part employed in painting ship & ends the 24
hours Latitude by Obs 2° 20' S
Longitude by DR 116° 18' W

Remarks on Board Sunday March 21st
all the 24 hours Pleasant gale steered W. by N
saw a fin back whale and a school of porpoises
so ends the 24 hours Latitude by Obs 1° 30' S
Longitude by Chron 117° 22'

Remarks on Board Monday March 22nd
first part of the 24 hours light S. West winds
steered to the westward employed in painting
ship saw nothing & ends the 24 hours
Latitude by DR 10° 30' S
Longitude by DR 118° 50' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 23rd
first part of the 24 hours heavy showers of
Rain middle and latter part fine weather
the wind S. East steered W. by N West finished
painting ship out side No obs to day
so ends the 24 hours Lat by DR 10° 20' S
Long DR 120° 10' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 24th
the 24 hours late and baffling winds from the S. East
to North middle part Rain steered S. by E West
the watch employed in ships duty & ends the
24 hours Latitude by Obs 1° 38' S
Longitude by DR 121° 40'

Remarks On Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Thursday March the 25th 1847

All the 24 hours lite and bafflin winds from the N^W to N^E and heavy showers of Rain steered North West by North the watch employed in Ships duty sounds the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 23° 22'

Longitude By DR 124° 10' W

Remarks on Board Friday March the 26th

all the 24 hours lite and bafflin winds and Rainey steered to the North and West saw a fin back Whale. Cleared the ship in side for painting so ends the 24 hours no Obs to day

Latitude By DR 30° 45' N
Longitude By DR 125° 30' W

Remarks on Board Saturday March 27th

all the twenty four hours strong squalls with heavy Rain steered N^W caught hove a fish Nothing of Note the 24 hours

Latitude By DR 5° 00' N

Longitude By DR 124° 10' W

Remarks On Board Sunday March 28th

all the 24 hours squally and Winds bafflin Rained most of the time very hard steered N^W so ends the 24 hours no Obs to day

Latitude By DR 6° 29' N

Longitude By DR 125° 31' W

Remarks on Board Monday March 29th

the 24 hours took the N^W East tracks very strong by in top gale and saw a herd of W^h quite ragged saw large flock of Birds thick with all of the 24 hours so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By DR 8° 20' N

Long By DR 125° 40' W

Pardon Taker ~~Master~~ from the Lion to Mowee in March 1847

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 30th
all the 24 hours strong trade stand W N W
first and middle part Rain squalls latter part
clear weather and more moderate set studding sails
the watch employed in ships duty
so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $10^{\circ} 17' S$
Longitude By Chron $133^{\circ} 46' W$

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 31st
all the 24 hours very strong trade stand W N W
rotation 6 days forward at half past 11 AM saw a brown
to seaward steamed for it but saw no more of it and
kept our course again so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $11^{\circ} 42' S$ Longitude $136^{\circ} 37' W$

Remarks on Board Thursday April 1st 1847
first part of the 24 hours a strong and steady trade
latter part heavy squalls sprung the studding sails
to the sail word "Arm" was 3 times fish steamed
West North West so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $12^{\circ} 47' S$
Longitude By DR $139^{\circ} 28' W$

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan April 2nd
all the 24 hours strong W winds and squally with Rain
steamed to the West Word latter part got out pipe shores
for water thick weather all the 24 hours lat By DR $14^{\circ} 05' S$

Longitude By DR $142^{\circ} 38' W$

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan April 3rd
all the 24 hours squally strong trade stand
W N W By Dumps employed in getting up pipe shores
at noon clear got on CBS Latitude $16^{\circ} 23' S$

Longitude By Chron $145^{\circ} 32' W$

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan April 4th
all the 24 hours blows very strong and Rain all the
last twelve hours in torrents steamed W N W winds S E
so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By DR $19^{\circ} 45' S$
Longitude By DR $148^{\circ} 36' W$

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo. S. Kusan

Monday April 5th 1847

first part of the 24 hours heavy Rain and strong
Winds latter part squales took in top & sent sails
steamed W & W finished setting up our shovels rare
rugged for this latitude at noon got a latitude 19 04 S

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 6th Long By DR 151 34 W
all the 24 hours heavy squales of Rain steamed
W & W at Noon the sun came out and we
got a latitude 20 15 N
Longitude By chron 164 38 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 7th

first part of the 24 hours strong trade took
in main top & sent sails and steamed W & W
winds N E at 4 P M made Dry sea N Point Bearing
S W dist 40 miles at six P M made East point
Bearing W B S dist 45 miles

Remarks on Board Thursday April 8th
first part of the 24 hours strong breeze & cleared for the
land middle part Calm latter part light breeze from the
North West got shifted in between North and Chace
had the winds lift and bafflin all day made a Round Lath
S W dist six miles to end the 24 hours

Bound to Mouree in April 1847

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan
Wednes April the 7th 1847

first run of the 24 hours strong
trade took in for galeant sails steared up & off
winds S & E at 4 AM made Sade's N B Point
Bearing S W dist 48 miles at 6 AM made East point
of Mouree W By E dist 48 miles latter point late
and Baffin winds at Mouree six miles of Boring
Lark

Port Lohanna isle of Mouree

Remarks on Board Thurs April 8th

at the first port late and Baffin winds steered up
to Lohanna harbor at 11 let go our anchor in
20 fathoms of water found 22 Whales ships lying
in port at 10 past 11 capt went on shore latter
port strong trade sent in a raft of casks to fill
with water at 10 AM sent in for the Capt

Remarks on Board Friday April 9th
to day a very squally day
go 1 AM Starboard Anchor Blows all day in squalls
sent down 1000 casks and mast Starboard wach
on shore on Liberty did Nothing to day it blew so hard
at 10 AM moderate sent in Boats for Capt and men

Remarks on Board Saturday April the 10th

all the 24 hours Blow a gale of wind from the North
so rugged that we could not get off our raft of water
at 10 AM sent the watch on shore ship Canada
dragged in to the Edward and saved of her chains to get
clear she let go her st Anchor and at 8 AM
dragged out of the harbor now in her anchor and went to
sea at 3 PM capt went on shore and came off again at
seven and the Liberty then at 8 let go the st anchor for
fear we might drag the other still blows heavy in rain
squalls

Remarks on Board the Ship *Geo's Swan*

Sunday April the 11. 1847

this day Pleasant and late Breezes have up
our 1st Anchor and watch on shore the ship
Canada moved in port again at Night all hands
on Board - late Rain showers so ends this day

Remarks on Board Monday April 12th
to day we have Pleasant weather I got off a raft of
water in the after noon sent the watch on shore
on Liberty last Night William Bannan step on
shore conveying the orders I found him in the morning
in the fort I Capt Taber took him on and sent him
on Board to his duty at Night all on Board

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 13

to day sent on shore 30 Bbls of Meat & Pipes
of Bread & sixty of Flour one of Corn to
be stored untill we return from the N^o
we watch on Liberty capt. on shore all Night
4th Mate spent all the rest on Board on
line of duty sick name Green yesterday
Dr does of his water

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 14th

to day got of a raft of water and stored it down
side Ship went to sea rather part strong trade
at sunset sent in for the watch all on Board at 8
A.M.

Port of Lihana Mouse Garden Taber Master

Remarks On Board Thursday April 15th

to day got of water and potatoes all hands on Board
two ships went to sea at sun set sent in for capt
Taber &c in the evening all on Board

Remarks on Board Friday April 16th

to day got of recruits, showed water shipped 4 men
natives of the island at noon got them all on Board and
got ready for sea winds late

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan April 17th

first of the 24 hours late breezes at half past three
P.M. weighed our anchor and went to sea in company
with ship Abel Archer and the crew at 5 steering track
took in top galant sails at 7 steamed West at 8 in the
A.M. - 10th Began to sail last 20 miles the ships in sight
latter part Bent New fly sub manded Boat &c latter part all
most calm

Remarks On Board Sunday April 18th

all the 24 hours fine weather Bent strong breezes the latter
part at 5 A.M. Began Began S.W. dist 10 miles
latter part steamed W.S.W. he ends the 24 hours Sat 22.40

Long 160 53

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan Mon April 19th

all the 24 hours strong trade which steamed West
saw nothing the water employed 4 in ships duty he ends
the twenty four hours Latitude by obs 22.41

Long by obs 164 09

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 20th

all the 24 hours strong trade Steamed W.S.W.
painted ship and lumbered Boat saw nothing so
ends the 24 hours

Latitude by obs 22 31
Long by obs 163 10

Remarks on Board the Ship Leg & Susan

Wednesday April the 21 1847

all the 24 hours strong but pleasant trade steered
By S. quite a large sea running thence men at the mast
heads to look for Whales seen none to day the watch
imployed in ships duty so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $22^{\circ}30' N$
Long By Chron $178^{\circ}04' W$

Remarks on Board Thursday April 22th

the 24 hours moderate breezes steered west
Painted West Boat and finished painting ship's bow
A shoal of Porpoises so ends the 24 hours but By Obs $22^{\circ}55' N$
Long By Chron $172^{\circ}56' W$

Remarks on Board Friday April 23th

first of the 24 hours moderate breezes middle part late and
heavy Rain steered to the West by the part late breezes and cloudy
the watch imployed in ships duty so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $23^{\circ}25' N$

Longitude By Chron $178^{\circ}48' W$

Remarks on Board Saturday April 24th
the 24 hours fresh breezes steered to the West
Painted Sternboard Boat and put out bow boat and did
several ships jobs so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $23^{\circ}33' N$

Longitude By Chron $178^{\circ}34' W$

Remarks on Board Sunday April the 25

all the 24 hours pleasant steered to the West
saw nothing other part winds from the East and late
so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $23^{\circ}55' N$

Long By Chron $178^{\circ}57' W$

From Mouee to Kamiskaka in April 1847

Monday April the 26

all the 24 hours pleasant breeze steered to the west
repaired our main sail saw porpoises broke to the ground
so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $24^{\circ} 16' N$
Longitude By Chron $176^{\circ} 50' E$

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 27th
first of the 24 hours the breeze much part strong
steered West Bent star sails rose new top sail brass
&c so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $25^{\circ} 42' N$
Longitude By Chron $173^{\circ} 43' E$

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 28th

all the 24 hours very strong trade winds steered $27^{\circ} 44' N$
Not a thing of note the 24 hours the watch employed in
ships duty

Latitude By Obs $24^{\circ} 46' N$
Longitude By Chron $170^{\circ} 21' E$

Remarks on Board Thursday April the 29

all the 24 hours pleasant breeze steered $28^{\circ} 46' N$
repaired main top sail and for sail not seen and
thing to say so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $27^{\circ} 46' N$
Longitude By Chron $167^{\circ} 37' E$

Remarks on Board Friday April 30th

all the 24 hours Pleasant weather and the winds repaired
main top sail and sail Bent for top sail steered $29^{\circ} 48' N$
winds from the east so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $29^{\circ} 48' N$
Longitude By Chron $165^{\circ} 38' E$

Remarks on Board Sat May the 1 - 1847

all the 24 hours the breezes and pleasant
steered $31^{\circ} 47' N$ Winds East South East the watch
employed in ships duty so ends the 24 hours

Lat By Obs $31^{\circ} 47' N$
Long By Chron $164^{\circ} 06' E$

Remarks on Board the Ship Leg & Susan From

Sunday May the 2 AD 1827

all the 24 hours beautiful weather late gentle winds
steered N by E saw large shoals of fin Back Whales
between the first shoals to look for Whales
to ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 33° 38' N

Long 163° 40' E

Remarks on Board Monday May 3th
the 24 hours late south east wind and fog
spray saw fin Back Whales and saw white
bale feed heard swell from the North to ends
the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 35° 31' N

Longitude By Chron 162° 20' E

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 4th

all the 24 hours late breeze from the South steered
N by E saw porpoises the watch and day ship
duty Thermometer at 68° so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 37° 32' N

Long By Chron 161° 30' E

Remarks on Board May the 5th

first of the 24 hours late breeze and foggy steered
N by E middle part wind to the S West and blew
a gale and Raines at 9 A M light to the West
and back in fog and mizen top sails at noon the
raines but moderates so ends the 24 hours

Lat By DR 39° 30' N

Long DR 160° 10' E

Remarks on Board Thursday May the 6th

first of the 24 hours moderate late and Raines latter part
clear wind from the West and all most a gale saw
fin Backs Thermometer at 60 so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 40° 53' N

Longitude By Chron 159° 40' East

Remarks on Board Friday May the 7th

first the 24 hours all most a gale of wind to middle part moderate
wind from the S W steered N by E latter part longer south down
fore and mizen top yards and mizen top galant mast main
mast yard and mast she saws fin Backs so ends the 24 hours

Lat By DR 42° 10' N

Long DR 157° 20' E

Morse to Kautskatka in May 1847. Under Tabor Master
Remarks on Board Saturday May the 8 - 1847
first part of the 24 hours light S. West wind and fog
latter part wind from the S. clear and cold took ship
to the west saw several fin Back whales so ends the
24 hours
Latitude By Obs $43^{\circ}26'N$
Longitude By Chron $156^{\circ}34'E$

Remarks on Board Sunday May the 9
first part of the 24 hours light North wind middle part
calm latter part fine breeze from the East and clear
steamed West by South saw a great many fin Back Whales
got a Land Crab By Mashuring the left of the Sun from the
Longitude By Sun $154^{\circ}45'E$
Latitude By Obs $43^{\circ}20'$

Remarks on Board Monday May the 10
first of the 24 hours strong S. East wind middle part
increases took in fore and mizzen top sails and Tabor main
sail steamed west at six A.M. Blows a gale of wind and rain
and very thick weather closed reef to main top sail and fore
the ship too at 9 the wind hauls to the Westward and blows
very heavy a surge sea running ship labors hard at Noth
still Blows a gale so ends the 24 hours
Latitude By Obs $43^{\circ}10'N$
Longitude By Chron $152^{\circ}30'E$

Remarks on Board Tuesday May the 11 - 1847
first part of the 24 hours a gale of wind from the S. West
at 4 P.M. mizzen top sail in middle part quite mizzen
latter part fine weather steamed to the west saw four fin
Whales heard 3 Boats with out success chased 4 hours
and came on Board and took up our Boats so ends the
24 hours
Latitude By Obs $44^{\circ}13'N$
Longitude By Chron $151^{\circ}30'E$

Remarks on Board the Ship Leg's Fuson Barton Tabor

Wednesday May the 12

first part of the 24 hours strong S.W. winds at 2 o'clock in spoke Ship Arrick Henican of Brimmon Capt Round with 23 months out 22 00. Also saw a ship steering to the Westward middle part like Breezer took in sail latter part thick fog so ends the 24 hours.

Latitude by D.R. $46^{\circ}50'N$

Longitude by D.R. $150^{\circ}49'E$

Remarks on Board Tabor May the 13

first part of five within miles part began with rain strong S.E. wind saw a ship sail 2 whistles thick with at noon and boat steered back of duty so ends the 24 hours
Lat by D.R. $44^{\circ}44'N$ Long $150^{\circ}20'E$

Remarks on Board Friday May the 14

first of the 24 hours strong South East winds and rain at 4 P.M. blow pear took in fore and Mizzen top sails and off the mast for main a large ship under gaff lee at six blows in squares all most a African look in main top sail at 9 the wind hauls from the S.W. and moderates at 12 set close reef main top sail to study the ship at 4 A.M. quite light winds and thick fog and held track until 11 A.M. then cleared of made sail so ends the 24 hours

Latitude by D.R. $43^{\circ}52'N$

Longitude by Chron $150^{\circ}21'E$

Remarks on Board Saturday May the 15

all the 24 hours strong S.W. wind & heavy S.E. wind under double reef for sails, saw a ship steering to the Eastward cold all the 24 hours the encounter at 45 so ends the 24 hours

Latitude by D.R. $44^{\circ}55'N$

Longitude by D.R. $151^{\circ}24'E$

Merster * On Kamtskatka in May 1847

Remarks On Board Sunday May 16 the

first part of the 24 hours strong Southly
breeze changed to the S.E. at 2 P.M. sent 3 White Whales
board for them with out success at ten past took in sail
at 9 past a ship at 5 in the morning saw a pair of
White Whales 5 in 10 hours the quarter Boats for them
the Star Boat struck the whales near to the windward
in pulling up to them the Mate got shore steered
got hit ~~shoulder~~ dislocated the Mate got him in the Breast
rings but mate of Sunday and showed the Mate gave his
line to the 2 Mate and made out to get on Board
with less Boiling the whales parted the line and so we lost
him to ends the 24 hours Lat By Obs 44° 48' N

Long By D R 151° 40' E

Remarks On Board Monday May the 17 1847

the 24 hours commenced with strong E. West wind and snow
drifted between Boat middle and latter part moderate. But
very cold saw Whales hooped for them with out success
sent a ship to the West chased whales all the A.M. but they
were so shy we could not get to them so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 44° 45' N

Longitude By R 151° 50' E

Remarks on Board Tuesday May the 18

all the 24 hours late winds from the Westward Aye wharf
hooped 4 times with out success sent a ship to the West
so ends the 24 hours

Lat By Obs 44° 38' N

Long By D R 151° 40' E

Remarks on Board Wednesday May the 19

all the 24 hours Present weather chased whales with out
success at 8 P.M. took the Borgue Solomon Lector
Luziles Fall River 20 months out 1400 latter part saw Whales
hooped two boats the Star Boat struck a large Whale she
got cap sized the Starboard Boat struck the whale and then the Bow
and bayed him got him along side and commenced cutting
so ends the 24 hours

Lat By D R 44° 43' N

Long By R 151° 45' E



Remarks on Board the ship *Cecilia Susan Parker* Feb

Thursday May the 20 1847

all the 24 hours fog and variable winds from the S and E
thick fog employed in cutting gut through at 7 AM and
went to hauling thick all the 24 hours and very cold
in the morning ice on the Rigger in several places so ends
the 24 hours

Lat By DR 44° 50' N
Long By DR 152° 00' E

Remarks on Board Friday May the 21
first part of the 24 hours with gale winds and thick
fog but the port stowage breezes better port Rain and
very thick fog employed in hauling so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By DR 44° 40' N
Long By DR 152° 10' E

Remarks on Board Saturday May 22th

all the 24 hours with air and foggy steered to the South
ward at 11 the fog lit up saw two ships to the Westward
all hands employed in hauling oil manual sick of duty
steamed on duty again mate getting better so as to be about deck
so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By DR 44° 30' N
Long By DR 152° 18' E

Remarks on Board Sunday May the 23
first part of the 24 hours employed in hauling better part
in stowing down thick fog most of the day at 8 AM the fog
for one hour saw a ship to the Westward at 9 AM thick fog
again with a light air from the North so ends the
24 hours

Lat By DR 44° 50' N
Long By DR 150° 58' E

Remarks on Board Monday May the 24

first part of the 24 hours thick fog and light breezes
from the S & E employed in stowing oil at 2 AM commenced
to blow from the S & E and Rain at 4 called all hands
and went to stowing down at 9 AM Blows a gale of wind
closed Rigger the main top sail and took in fore sail rains
all the rest of the 24 hours very hard and very cold got through
stowing down at 11 AM and saw ship to the Southward
so ends the 24 hours

Lat By DR 44° 40' N
Long By DR 150° 30' E

Master On Rumbkatka in May 1847

Remarks on Board Tuesday May the 25

first part of the 24 hours a gale of wind and heavy Rain from the S & middle and latter part like airs from the S & West saw 14 White whales But at Evening there fog did not clear for them no obs the 24 hours thick fog

Lat By D R $44^{\circ} 35' N$

Long By D R $150^{\circ} 50' E$

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 26th

first part of the 24 a gale of wind from the S East with Rain Steered to the S W Middle part Moderate Wind from the North West latter part fine weather saw a ship steering to the Eastward saw five Backs so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By D R $44^{\circ} 15' N$

Longitude by Chron $152^{\circ} 10' E$

Remarks on Board Thursday May the 27

first part of the 24 hours like Northly winds Middle part thick fog wind from the East at 4 commences to Rain and Blow saw six White Whales looked for them but it came on to Blow so hard and so thick that we ~~could~~ came on Board and did not get near to them at 8 P M took in fore and Mizzen top sails and closed Reef's the Main Brow

a gale of wind and waves in torrents at 10 A M saw more whales close to the Ship But at Evening a gale of wind did not trouble them at 12 o'clock Noon took in fore sail

is then in the fore castle sick of duty so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By D R $44^{\circ} 45' N$

Longitude by R $151^{\circ} 44' E$

Remarks on Board Friday May 28th

the 24 hours commences with a gale of wind from the East and foggy saw 2 White Whales going quick to windward at six Ankers at 10 P M all most calm and thick fog at 7 A M the wind hauled suddenly to the North the fog cleared up for one hour and then shut in again and breezes on at 12 Noon strong Winds from the North so ends the 24 hours

Latitude $44^{\circ} 40' N$

Longitude by D R $150^{\circ} 20' E$

Remarks on Board the Ship *Georgian*

Remarks on Board Saturday May the 29 1843
all the 24 hours a strong breeze from the North
and very rugged at 9 P.M. spoke ship *Timor* followed
of Baybush latter part saw 4 White whales But did
not hear for them it was so rugged at two moderate
set double keeps sails so ends the 24 hours
Latitude By Obs 45° 04' N Long 151° 50'

Remarks on Board Sunday May the 30th
the 24 hours commences with strong Northerly wind
saw four White Whales chased But with out success
at 5 o'clock I in speak the ship *South America* *Genoa*
Providence and ship *Eliza Adams* *Barbours* *Fair Haine*
latter part chased whale again with out success at 9 came in thick
fog so ends the 24 hours but By ~~the~~ 44° 50' N Long 151° 40' W

Remarks on Board Monday May 31st
first part of the 24 hours thick fog Middle part wind
from the east latter part fog clears off and rain
saw 5 White Whales chased 3 boats for them the
boat struck the whale, saw him and parted the line
and the whale went to the North came on board and took
up the boats in two noon still rain very hard
so ends the 24 hours Latitude By B.R. 44° 30' N
Long N.R. 150° 50' W

Remarks on Board Tues June the first
first of the 24 hours rain saw whales chased them
with out success at 6 P.M. holes up raining and how
to the North rainy still water latter part clear saw
two whales chased them But did not get near them
saw a Barque to the West late air from the west
at 10 P.M. thick fog impleyed in scraping our
Bore so ends the 24 hours Latitude By B.R. 44° 00' N
Longitude B.R. 151° 20' W

Remarks on Board June 2nd Wednesday the 18th
first part of the 24 hours thick fog & shod to the N.E.
at seven spoke Barque *Columb* *Barbours* *Eliza Adams*
3 Whales first season latter part all most a gale of wind
from the North saw 3 ships and 2 Whales so ends
the 24 hours Latitude By Obs 44° 18' N
Longitude B.R. 151° 00' W

Garden Taber Master on Kamtskatka in June 1847

Remarks on Board Thursday June the 3

the 24 hours commenced with a fresh east wind
from the south saw 4 Whales, Whales heard for them
but it being so rough & strong going to windward
that we did not get near them, rather moderate set all
sail and steamed to the south saw no Whales wind from
the eastward sounds the 24 hours - Latitude by Obs 44° 28' N
Longitude by Chron 152° 33' E

Remarks on Board Friday June 4th

the 24 hours the easterly winds saw 4 ships saw whales heard
for them the 1st Boat struck, we soon got him spouting thick
black but lost him at last he sunk like a Baked stone
cut off our lines and came on board sound the 24 hours
Latitude by DR 44° 50' N Long 152° 10' E

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan June the 5

first part of the 24 hours strong & fast wind
saw a ship cutting a Whale to the part steamed to
the south at 9 o'clock A.M. saw a dead Whale look
him along side, and commenced to cut at 10
saw ship Atlantic Whale & Spent saw 4 ships
sounds the 24 hours Lat by DR 45° 20' N
Longitude DR 151° 50' E

Ship George & Susan

Remarks on Board Saturday June 6th

all the 24 hours the South by being steamed
to the east the east part of the day saw nothing
first part employed in cutting got through at 4
P.M. Mitchell and last part employed in sailing
two men sick off duty Emanuel Native of St
McKays sick with the Kamtscham and John
Native of Cape De rards Isle, his complaint is caught
at anchor - sounds the 24 hours

Latitude by Obs 45° 31' N
Long by Chron 151° 07' E

Remarks on Board the Ship Gay & Susan

Monday June the 7th 1847

first part of the 24 hours clear with late South'ly winds cleared to the east under short sail saw nothing employed in hauling latter part thick fog so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By L.R. 45° 25' N
and By L.R. 1° 15' 40" E

Remarks on Board ~~Mon~~ Tuesday June 8th
first of the 24 hours light winds cleared to the East got through Belling at 7 A.M. chased wharves with out success latter part employed in stowing down at 9 P.M. speak Ship John Gay Hayward Bay Harbor saw 2 White whales going past to seaward so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 45° 55' N Long 152° 30'

Remarks on Board Wednesday June the 9th

first part of the 24 hours strong Breezes from the South East employed in stow in air at six P.M. saw a White whale and chased two Boats for him with out success at seven o'clock saw a large gam of White Whales should think 20 at 9 blows a gale of wind at 12 Midnight took in fore sail the gale increased at 2 A.M. closed Reef Main top sail all the rest of the 24 hours blows a heavy gale and a high sea running and rains very hard so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By B.R. 45° 40' N
Long By B.R. 152° 10' E

Remarks on Board Thursday June 10th

all the 24 hours a gale of wind from the S.E. at 6 P.M. wore ship to the S.E. saw nothing so ragged that we could not finish stowing down at noon made out a little and clear off so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 46° 11' N
Long By Chron 153° 00'

Barren Tuber Wharfer On Kamtskatka in June 1846

Remarks on Board Friday June the 11 1846

first part of the 24 hours a gale of wind from the West
cleared to the East saw a Barque ship at 3 P.M. moderate
finished showing down our whale line the rest till 4 P.M.
water made all sail and steered to the East
saw one white whale head above and got the boats ready
he went down and we saw no more of him so ends the
24 hours

Latitude By DR 46 20 N

Long By DR 153 40 E

Remark on Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Remarks on Saturday June the 12

all the 24 hours light air from the S.W.
first part foggy middle part clear latter part fine
water steered to the East saw nothing
our Main top Sail down our fore and scraped
to last head so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 46 36 N

Longitude By Chron 154 20 E

Remarks on Board Sunday June the 13

all the 24 hours light air at 8 P.M. saw 2
Males went to late to four for them at 5 in the
morning punished the Gonzales and Mollis to three
ships for Gasphen ten By passing them in the Regen
gave them 10 lashes on the Back each for fighting on the
quarter deck in the 4th Mates watch latter part chased
whales all day without success so ends the 24 hours

Lat By Obs 46 28 N

Long 154 40

Remarks on Board the Ship Gay & Tustin

Monday June the 14 1847

all the 24 hours light airs from the East saw 20
Whale chased them all day with out success it
being so still that there would that not a boat come near
them latter part the wind from the S East so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Chr 46 15 N
Longitude By Chron 154 35 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday June the 15
first of the 24 hours calm chased whales with out
success steamed to the Southward latter part light fairly
winds and clouds chased whales again but did not
saw a ship to the East so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By D R 46 50 N
Long By D R 154 43 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday June the 16

first part of the 24 hours strong easterly wind
third part gale of wind and heavy rain at 7 P M moderate
at 9 calm and thick fog and a large swell on
stood to the South under short sail so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By D R 46 10 N
Long By D R 154 50 E

Remarks on Board Thursday June the 17
all the 24 hours foggy first and middle part light
last the windy steamed to the South an West at 4 A M
saw a ship to the South latter part up wind gun Bone
strong breeze so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Chr 46 9 N
Long 154 26 E

Remarks on Board Friday June 18 th

all the 24 hours a gale of wind from the S East
steamed to the S West saw the ship John Jay latter
part foggy and moderate a little saw no whales
the 24 hours steamed still sick off duty
so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By D R 46 35 N
Longitude By D R 154 00 E

Green Tiber Harbor on Kamiskaka in June 1847

Remarks on Board the Ship Log & Tides

Saturday June the 19 1847

the 24 hours a strong North East wind and rain
hugged saw a ship to the South steered to the
Eastward saw two White Whales going fast to the East
last part could see but a little way it being
foggy so ends the 24 hours

Latitude by Obs 56° 37' N

Longitude by Chron 154° 48' W

Remarks on Board Sunday June the 20

first of the 24 hours a strong S.E. Wind and rain hugged
saw two White Whales heard for them it came in thick fog
and we saw no more of them latter part thick fog so ends the 24 hours

Latitude by S.R. 46° 10' N by 154° 55' W

Remarks on Board Monday June the 21

all the 24 hours light Northerly winds saw two ships
steered to the Eastward at eleven A.M. saw Whales
heard three Boats the West Boat struck and we soon
lost him dead and he sank and so we lost him came on
Board and got ready for more for the 24 hours

Latitude by S.R. 46° 20' N

Longitude by S.R. 155° 10' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday June the 22

all the 24 hours light winds Middle and latter
part thick fog saw Nothing at Noon the wind
bore to the South so ends the 24 hours Lat 46° 44' N

Long S.R. 155° 20' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday June the 23

first part of the 24 hours strong gusty winds chased
whales without success the Whales are so wild that it
is all most impossible to strike them we are in Blue water
Middle and last part thick fog ship heeled to the South-
ward so ends the 24 hours Latitude by ~~Obs~~ S.R. 46° 30' N

Longitude by S.R. 155° 00' W

Remarks on Board the Ship Lee & Susan

Thursday June the 24 1847

first part of the 24 hours light breeze from the east steamed to the North saw 4 Whales sails. But could not get near from saw a ship to the westward latter part foggy and light Rain so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By DR 46° 45' N
Long By 154° 40' E

Remarks on Board Friday June the 25

first part of the 24 hours moderate easterly winds and foggy Steamed to the North saw nothing at 3 P.M. commenced to Rain and Rained untill 4 in the morning then shot in thick fog untill 10 A.M. then let up and calm so ends the 24 hours lat by Obs 47° 54' N

Long By DR 154° 30' E

Remarks on Board Saturday June the 26

first part of the 24 hours light easterly winds steamed to the North would not foggy at 7 A.M. speak the Ship Crescent & Westall Schooner latter part strong Westly winds steamed & saw fin backs several the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 48° 39' N
Longitude By Chron 156° 34' E

Remarks on Board Sunday June the 27

all the 24 hours strong Westly winds and foggy Steamed to the N.E. saw nothing at noon (mistral) so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By DR 48° 50' N
Long By DR ~~157° 40'~~ 157° 40' E

Remarks on Board Monday June the 28

the 24 hours commences with strong Westly winds and foggy steamed to the S.E. under short sail at 8 P.M. speak ships Huron and Crescent both of Log Barker at 8 P.M. quite moderate and a large swell from the North latter part light breeze from the North steamed to the east ship Huron and Crescent in sight saw nothing that looks like herite Whales the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 48° 11' N
Long By Chron 157° 39' E

Barren Taker Master on Kamtskatka in June
Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan June 29 1847

Tuesday June the 29
first part of the 24 hours light westerly wind steered to
the east, saw two ships latter part foggy and a strong
S West breeze saw two white Whales chased them with
out success rainy Rugged under double Reef top sails
saw a ship to the west seen in the 24 hours

Latitude by Obs 48° 50' N
Long by Chron 161° 40' E

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan New Bedford

Wednesday June the 30
first part of the 24 hours a strong S West wind chased 2
Whales with out success middle part thick fog latter part
wind from the East steered to the North rain and fog
and a strong breeze at noon the sun out got in latitude 48° 50' N
Longitude by DR 161° 50' E

Thursday July the 1 1847
all the 24 hours began the wind from the East at 6 P M
let up saw two whales chased for them but the fog came in
and we came on Board at 11 A M let up again made sail on
on Whale chased for him again in thick again and we saw no more
at Noon still thick Lat by DR 48° 50' N Long 162° 00' E

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Friday July the 2
all the 24 hours a strong North East wind and
foggy steered to the North at 11 A M saw two white
Whales going fast to the N E chased for them with out
success even thick fog so ends the 24 hours

Latitude by DR 48° 30' N
Long 161° 55' E

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Saturday July the 3

first part of the 24 hours strong N & wind
and foggy latter part fine weather chased 7 Whales
all day with out success saw two ships so much the
24 hours Latitude by Obs 48 48 N
Long by Chron 161 30 E

Remarks on Board Sunday July the 4 1847

first part of the 24 hours fine weather and a light S.W. wind
saw Whales and chased in till 4 P.M. then came in foggy
at 5 spoke the ship Eniscent Capt Westfall an east ship
Shore through Fairhaven all the rest of the 24 hours thick
fog and light S.W. from the S.W. West Latitude by DR 48 42 N
Longitude by Chron 161 40 E

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Monday July the 5 1847

all the 24 hours foggy saw several fin backs
about the ship board four Boats and tried to
strike him but did not succeed from 12 at night
to noon so thick fog that cant see a ships length
made no sail this day Latitude by Obs 48 50 N
Long by DR 161 50 E

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Tuesday July the 6th, 1847

all the first part of the 24 hours thick fog at 6 A.M.
spoke the ship Angulina of France with two Whales this
Season at 10 A.M. the fog appeared up saw 4 White Whales
boarded four Boats for them but it was impossible to
get near enough to strike chased them for 4 hours
the French men came down and poured four Boats and
soon chased them off so ends the 24 hours
Latitude by Obs 49 05 N
Longitude by Chron 161 30 E

1847

Portland Labor Master on Kamlokatka in July

Wednesday July the 7-1847

all the 24 hours foggy first part by aback Madello
port stood to the east inder. Double reef main top sail
and fore sail at 5 A M set top sa sails the fog lit up
one fin Boats at six thick fog again hauled aback head
to the Southward Wind from the Eastward at Noon the
fog scaled up got a latitude 49° 20' N
Long By D R 162° 10' E

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Thursday July the 8-1847

all the 24 hours a strong S East wind
with Rain bow two White Whales at 6 P M loose
with out success latter part thick fog again at 8
A M saw one write Whale close to the ship bowed
for him But it being so thick that we saw but
sight of him very Rugged and thick all the Rest of
the 24 hours headed to the North & East

Lat By D R 49° 10' N
Long By D R 162° 20' E

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Friday July the 9

first part of the 24 hours a strong S East Wind
and foggy at seven A M the fog scaled up saw two write
whales bowed the Larboard and Bow Boats the Boat
struck the Whales cap to gether the Larboard Boat even
struck we got them both all most ready to turn up
when it came in thick fog the ship & pulled off the Bow Boat
got stove back fog so thick and one Boat stove so we cut off
to find the ship in about 30 minute we heard the canon
got on board at 3 P M fog holds very thick still
I think the whales we heard by this time so ends the 24
hours

Latitude D R 49° 20' N
Long 162° 10' E

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Saturday July the 10 - 1847

all the 24 hours thick fog saw nothing but the ship Angelina of Harre imployed in doing nothing fog so thick cant see 4 ships length so ends the 24 hours

Latitude by DR 49° 20' N

Longitude by DR 162° 50' E

Remarks on Board Sunday July the 11

all the 24 hours light gully winds and thick fog saw several fin back Whales lost to the ship latter part steamed to the N.W. so ends the 24 hours

Lat by DR 49° 30' N

Long by DR 163° 50' E

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Monday July the 12

first part of the 24 hours like Harre from the East at 4 P.M. spoke the ship Crescent Copenhagen middle part steamed to the North latter part fine clear weather steamed to the N.W. at six A.M. spoke the ship

Raina Adams Fuller is whaler saw hump Backs so ends the 24 hours

Latitude by DR 49° 58' N
Long by DR 162° 30'

Remarks on Board Tuesday July the 13

Ames first part of the 24 hours thick fog and light

Ames from the West middle part fine again latter part spoke the ship Rosina again saw several fin Backs and Hump Back Steamed to the West

so ends the 24 hours

Latitude by DR 49° 40' N

Long by DR 161° 30' E

Barren Fair weather Kamtskatka in July 1847
Remarks on Board Thursday July the 14 1847
first part of the 24 hours thick fog latter part
fine weather steered to the West the ship lay on
the windward side from the 4th and ran light
saw a great many Hump Back Whales some of the
24 hours Latitude by the 50° 52'
Longitude by Chron 158° 40' 8"

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo. B. Swan
Thursday July the 15 1847
all the 24 hours light westerly winds
steered to the N West at 2 P in sight the land
South part of Kamtskatka bearing West Dist
70 miles saw seven ships saw land lots of
Hump Backs at noon the land Dist 40 miles
Longitude the 24 hours
Latitude by the 51° 32'
Longitude by Chron 159° 19'

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo. B. Swan
Friday July the 16
all the 24 hours light, the ship was
off and on the land at 4 P in sight ship Rana
Adams, at 5 saw a White Whale, fired for him
without success at 6 P in sight the ship Rana
Adams it fired the ship as bad as if she had struck
by bottom struck part, say with our head yards a back
latter part steered to the South wind from the west
so ends the 24 hours
Latitude by the 51° 58' 6"
Longitude by Chron 157° 41' 8"

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Saturday July the 17 1847

first part of the 24 hours westward & then by
wind steered to the South saw nothing but the
land and that is covered with snow the middle
bluey range showing took in gill and main sail
and doubled reef the top sails latter part wind
from the south west steered to the west saw a ship
and a barque so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By the 47° 27' N
Long by Chron 156° 20' W

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Sunday July 18th 1847

first part of the 24 hours light westerly wind saw 2 white
whales going past to the S west bound but did not get
near them middle part stood off shore latter part
tacked & hove to in shore before saw nothing
so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By the 48° 25' N
Longitude by Chron 156° 10' W

Remarks on Board Monday July the 19

all the 24 hours light ship from the S by stood off and on
the land saw nothing thick fog most of the time so ends
the 24 hours

Latitude By DR 48° 55' N
Long by DR 156° 00' W

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Tuesday July the 20 1847

first part of the 24 hours light steered from the West
steering in for the land at 2 P.M. so near heard the Breakers
thick fog tacked ship off shore at 4 P.M. spook the Barque
flag of France 8 months out clean latter part clear
and calm saw four white whales come within and around
so ends the 24 hours

Lat by DR 48° 40' N
Long by DR 156° 00' W

Porten Taler Marster on Kamtskatka in July

Wednesday July the 21 1847

The 24 hours light shined and clear water
saw seven white whales at six P M. Toward all four
boats the 4th mate struck and we soon landed him.
He cut at 8 & took him along side he will make
about 130 lbs. get ready for cutting through the rig
all hands at 3 o'clock in the morning and heaved
on get through cutting at 11 P M. and commenced
to bail. Bailed four rows and got one 5 lb. of black
stuff coiled down let him tow and fastened a dory in
saw a ship Bailing and saw the bark barked that
we spoke yesterday calm all the day & last part
Latitude by Obs 48° 59' N
Long by Chron 155° 30' E

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Thursday July the 22 1847

The 24 hours light & breezes from the N East with
10 hours steam to the N. the last part shifted
to the N. East a strong current setting to the south
saw 2 ships last six hours foggy winds the 24 hours

Latitude by DR 48° 49' N
Long by DR 155° 20' E

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan —

Friday July 23rd 1847

first part of the 24 hours speeded to the S. H. with
a light easterly wind. Twelve hours strong breezes
at 6 A M. stood to the South & West at 10 thick
fog fast to anchor under short sail saw nothing
employed in fattening our dog skin whale
So ended the 24 hours

Latitude by DR 47° 55' N
Long by Dr 155° 00' E

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Saturday July 24th 1847

The 24 hours commences with a strong S.E. wind and thick fog and a heavy swell from the S.East. Middle part the wind increases ship heads S.East under double reef Main top sail and fore sail and the sails latter part blows a gale of wind and a very rough look in fore sail and closed reef the Main top sail still thick fog so ends the 24 hours

Latitude by DR 47° 30' N
Long by DR 154° 20' E

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Sunday July the 25

The 24 hours commences with a gale of wind from the S.E. and Rain and a very rough sea running at 7 P.M. saw a ship to windward at the port seen she Run down and spoke us she proved to be the New England. Walker New London 3 Whales this season latter part forenoon steamed to the West at 10 A.M. commenced to Rain and dry skin at Noon clear weather set two top sails so ends the 24 hours

Latitude by DR 47° 56' N
Long by Chron 154° 30' E

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Monday July the 26

The 24 hours commences with light S.W. wind & cleared to the West made the land Running west latter part thick fog employed in looking at 12 Monitors heard 3 ships bell it being so thick could not see her the most of part in fog of a rain so ends the 24 hours

Latitude by DR 47° 40' N
Long by DR 154° 20' E

Barren Tiber Master on Kamtskatka July

Tuesday July the 27 1847

all the 24 hours calm and thick fog impeded
in sailing got through at 10 P.M. made 45
Bbl of Shal oil - a small current setting to the S
so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By DR $47^{\circ}20'N$
Long By DR $154^{\circ}00'$

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 28th
all the 24 hours thick fog with a light
S.W. the ship heard several Whales spout but could
not see them it being so thick fog did nothing
all the 24 hours drifted to the S.E. lat $47^{\circ}10'N$
Long $154^{\circ}16'E$

Remarks on Board the Ship July 28 Susan

Thursday July 29th 1847

all the 24 hours thick fog and a strong S.W. wind
was a large swell on at 11 A.M. the wind backed
to the West at Noon still thick fog and a tremendous
swell running from the S.W. Barometer at 21.80
so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By DR $46^{\circ}55'N$
Long By DR $154^{\circ}36'E$

Remarks on Board Friday July the 30th
first part of the 24 hours thick fog with a strong S.W. wind
at 8 P.M. blew a gale of wind and a moderate sea
from the S.W. took in Row Boat taller part Moderate and heavy
to the N and ahead of made sail and steamed to the N.E.

so ends the 24 hour lat By DR $46^{\circ}32'N$ long $153^{\circ}48'E$

Remarks on Board Saturday July the 31

first part of the 24 hour strong E. or the wind
changed to the West which to part the ship for lay aback
latter part fine weather saw the great Company's ship
at 11 A.M. spoke the ship Ymirth following

Tow Harbor 20 months out 18.00 Whales at Noon

X Cammerus island Bears Bears West just
40 miles off so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By DR $46^{\circ}32'N$
 $152^{\circ}11'$

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo. G. Lusk

Sunday August 1st 1847

the 24 hours fine weather first part calm and some fog latter part clear and a fine S.W. breeze steamed in for the land saw several hump backs about the ship Plinthe to the eastward so ends the 24 hours Mexican Island Boreas
N.W. Dist 25 miles latitude 23° 23' N
152410

Remarks on Board Monday Aug 2nd
all the 24 hours light was from the S.W. stood off and from the land saw two ships saw no whales of any kind so ends the 24 hours in obs to day
latitude by 24 46° 33' N
Mexican 24 Boreas light red green
15320

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo. G. Lusk

Tuesday August 3rd

first part of the 24 hours light by wind back late rain at 4 P.M. shook by ship - 10 p.m. -
Nichols Dr. Boreas 24 Month out 8 sea whale
latter part steamed to the N.E. at 10 A.M. thick fog and lasted all the remainder of the day
lat by DR 47° 30' N
long by DR 154° 30' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Aug 4th

the 24 hours commences with light breeze from the south and thick fog at 3 P.M. heard the report of a gun on the water bore in a few minutes saw a ship close by she proved to be the ship America, crew of New Bedford 22 men the rest 2000 Bells thick fog at 11 P.M. steamed to the N.E. at 11 A.M. the fog let up got a lat 47° 17' N
long by DR 154° 12' W

Perden - ~~Water~~ - Master on Kamtskatka August

Remarks on Board Thrus August the 5 = 1847
all the 24 hours light fires from the South East
and thick fog cleared to the N East saw Nothing
so ends the 24 hours Latitude By DR 48° 00' N
Longitude By DR 154° 50' E

Remarks On Board Friday Aug the 6
first part of the 24 hours light fires from the Eastward
steared to the N E at 2 the fog let up at 4 P.M. saw
a White Whale going fast to the West leaved all 4 Boats
and chased him until dark without success came on board
and lay aback all Night at six made sail and steared N. E. at
at 10 spoke the ship Neptune sayhumber. he had lost all
of his Boats and barrels and two Boats a ship Run in to
him last Night at 11 spoke the South America
sawed 1300 Blbs he was the ship that came in contact
with the Neptune he lost his fore top sail yard and spar
spare a strong South east wind and rough Rugged
so ends the 24 hours Latitude By DR 48° 14' N
Longitude By DR 155° 30' E

Remarks on Board Saturday Aug the 7
first part of the 24 hours a strong S East Wind saw two small
whales leave for them with out success they were going quick to the
south Middle part a gale of wind from the S East and very Rugged
latter part moderate down to the night a calm steared to the S E
still thick fog so ends the 24 hours Latitude By DR 48° 4' N
Longitude 155° 40' E

Remarks On Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Sunday Aug the 8
first part of the 24 hours a strong double Reef top sail
Breeze steared to the N East by the 10 part Moderate the
wind hauled to the N West latter part the wind light from
the South steared to the Westward a heavy swell running from
the Eastward saw five Backs fine clear weather at half past
11 A.M. the wind hauled to the South East and increased up
so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By DR 48° 12' N
Longitude By Chron 155° 09' E

Remarks on Board the Ship Leg & Susan

Monday Aug 9th 1847

first part of the 24 hours light Breezes from the South East Middle part Rainy steered to the South saw no land but few Boats latter part foggy and heavy light winds Nothing of note the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 49° 23' N
Longitude By Chron 154° 56' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Aug 10th
first part of the 24 hours light Breezes from the S^W steered to the S^W Middle part calm latter part fresh Breezes from the S^W and Rain steered to the North at 5 saw the land Parramashure Isl last hours foggy so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By DR 49° 38' N

15520

Remarks on Board the Ship Leg & Susan

Wednesday Aug 11th

the 24 hours commenced with sprucing S^W Breezes with Rain steered in for the land at 4 P.M. taken off land Boreas West East 5 miles the Mountains are all covered with Snow in the rocks looks very green continues to Rain till 6 in the morning at 7 the wind hauled to the North and clears off ~~with~~ winds very light saw two ships steaming for the land saw a great many Hump Back whales at noon Parramashure Isl Boreas N^W East 40 miles wind from the N^W so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 49° 50' N

15521

Remarks on Board Thurs Aug 12th

All the 24 hours light Breezes from the Westward and most of the time foggy steered to the S^W at 10 A.M. hauled for a hump back whale struck him he ran so fast could not get near to lance him and after getting all over out of ~~sight~~ sight of the ship and coming in thick fog therefore cut the line and came on board so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 49° 48' N
Longitude By DR 155° 30' W

Garden Taber Marster on Kamtskatka Aug 14

Remarks on Board Friday Aug 13th 1848
the 24 hours commences with a strong W. by E breeze
steered to the south saw nothing Middle part fog and
calm latter part light S. by E. Steered to the
West for the Land so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 49° 03' N
Longitude By Chron 155° 30' E

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan Saturday Aug 14th
the 24 hours commenced with clear and light North West winds
at five P.M. thickens up at six commence to Rain Steered to
the S. W. under top sails at 8 still Rain fast at 11
wind from the North and clears off at 3 A.M. thick fog and
holds thick all the rest of the 24 hours Latitude By DR 48° 12' N

Longitude By DR 155° 20' E

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan New Bedford

Sunday August 15th
all the 24 hours light S. by E and E by S winds
and thick fog Steered to the South and west heard seven
Whales spout so thick could not see them so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By DR 46° 50' N
Longitude By R 154° 30' E

Remarks on Board Monday Aug 16th
all the 24 hours thick fog and light S. by E from the South
steered to the South West stayed down between decks so
Boats and some of the best whale boat hands spout did not
see them so thick could see ship by night so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By DR 46° 30'

Longitude By DR 154° 00'

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Tuesday Aug 17th
all the first 18 hours thick fog light S. by E from
the South at six A.M. cleared up saw the Land Bearing
West just 30 miles at 8 thick fog again holds thick
all the rest of the 24 hours

Latitude By DR 46° 20'

Long By DR 154° 10' E

Remarks on Board Wednesday Aug 18th
the 24 hours commences with thick fog wind from the S. W.
steered to the Eastward at 10 A.M. clears up steered in for the
Land saw nothing at 11 foggy at Noon the sun out yet a thick
fog so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 46° 54' N
Longitude By DR 154° 40' E

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Thurs Aug the 19 1847

first part of the 24 hours thick fog and light
Westerly winds cleared to the South Middle and
after part clear steered to the N. West saw nothing
so ends the 24 hours Latitude By Obs 46° 36'

Friday August 20 1847

the twenty four hours commenced with light South
winds and clear weather at 8 P.M. the wind hauled
from the East and Breeze up steered N. by E. at 3 in the
morning commenced to Rain and Rainy until 10
A.M. Breeze a strong Breeze double Reef at 11 all most
calm set at sail and steered West till 6 P.M. Lat 46° 20' N.
Longitude By 152° 30' W

Remarks on Board Saturday Aug 21

all the 24 hours thick fog and light West winds
steered to the Southward at 3 A.M. commenced to
Rain and Rainy all the rest of the 24 hours and short
saw a large swell from the South.

So ends the 24 hours
Latitude By R 46° 00' N
Long By R 153° 00' W

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Sunday August 22

the 24 hours commenced with a Rain storm wind
from the East steered to the S. S. E. under double Reef top
saily wind light at 7 P.M. still Rainy and so thick
cant see 4 ships length at 10 the wind hauled to the
South west and holds up Rainy follows a strong Breeze
after part Wind from the South cleared to the N. West
Ship to the South saw the Land Maricao Isle bearing N. by E
Dist 150 miles

So ends the 24 hours
Latitude By Obs 45° 40' N
Long By Obs 152° 40' W

Erden Faber Master on Kamtskalka in Aug 1841

Monday Aug 23rd

the 24 hours commences with light North by East wind
at 2 P.M. thick fog at 3 clear of fog But clouds steamed
to the west at four wind from the North East and look like
rain again at 5 seen saw two White whales round all four
Boats and chased them untill dark with out success came on board
and Double Reef the top sails and steamed North at 12
hooked Ship all the last part thick fog and a strong S.W.
wind so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By DR 45° 30' N
Longitude By DR 152° 20' W

Remarks on Board the Ship of E. Faber

Tuesday Aug ~~24~~ the 24

the 24 hours commences with thick fog and Rain
steamed to the S.W. wind S.W. at 3 P.M. heavy squalls
took in fore and Mizzen top sails at 8 light Breezes
and thick fog a heavy ~~sea~~ swell from the South Barometer
at 29.25 at 9 still thick and Rain at six in the
morning calm and Rainy at 10 strong N.E. wind and
very Rugged Raines here all the 24 hours

Latitude By DR 45° 20' N
Longitude By DR 150° 30' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Aug 25th

first part of the 24 hours blows a strong double Reef top
sail Breeze at 4 P.M. holds up Raining And Blows strong
at 7 Blows sail off with closed Reef Mizzen top sail and
steamed the fore sail very heavy sea Raining Blows again all night
holds thick all the 24 hours at 10 Still wind from the S.W.
and moderate But a tremendous sea running from the S.W.
so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By DR 45° 00' N
Longitude By DR 150° 40' W

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Thursday Aug the 26 - 1847

first part of the 24 hours a strong N West wind and some fog at six clear saw a ship steered to the North. At last part a gale of wind from the west took in fore sail. Blows heavier all the rest of the 24 hours but clear so ends the 24 hours.

Latitude By Obs 45° 47' N
Long By Chron 150° 18' W

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Friday Aug the 27

first part of the 24 hours a gale of wind from the West at 2 P.M. gradually set double Reef sails at 8 o'clock. Cruizer steered to the North and west at 2 A.M. made the land Caumpany's Isle bearing 3/4 N by at 7 A.M. saw eight Whales board for them with out success it being calm and so still they heard us before we could get to them at noon Caumpany's Isle N by Point Beanes N West by W dist 20 miles the Chunks Bears North dist 30 miles so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 45° 55' N
150° 16' W

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Saturday Aug the 28

the 24 hours commences with fine weather began in for the sea of Behrook saw whales chased them with out success at six saw more Whales. board for them with out success than were 5 or 6 at 10 A.M. took for the harbor Leaves west

By ends the 24 hours
Latitude By Obs 46° 36' N
150° 11' W

Paveln Peter Meister in the Sea of Ochotsk

Sunday Augth 29 1824

first part of the 24 hours clear weather saw whales
and chased them But it came in thick and we came on
Boat at 4 P.M. spg at the Hudson Strm. St. Charles Lane
but found no more Middle part steved S.W.
the ship at 5 in the morning fine clear weather hoisted down
and struck a whale and got him commenced to cut at throng
at 1 P.M. the 30 saw about 25 whales. Round ice in sight
bearing S.S.W dist 50 miles so ends the 24 hours

6652

46,53

156, 174

Remarks on Board Monday Aug the 29th

first part of the 24 hours clear saw whales and chased them
without success at five P. M. thick fog at six commenced to raise
doubled R of the top sails and steamed N. W. at 8 noon ship
steamed to the S. E. thick fog all the remainder of the 24 hours
employed in Baiting so ends the 24 hours

Ind. Pa. J. R. 47, 48

Long 150.00 g

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Tuesday, Aug 31,

At the 24 hours good weather, get through barling
at 8 P.M. saw whales leaved and struck and the line
parted and we lost him came on board and stored to the
west wind. South to ends the 24 hours 15-164

15-6-4

As long as yesterday

Remarks Left the

the 24 hours commenced with fine weather at 4 AM
struck a large cow Whale and saved him got him alone
side at sea and lay by him through the night at 5 AM
commenced to drift get through at 11 AM. Soon thick fog win from
the South so ends the 24 hours Latitude 47-25 N

Saturday 7-7-25 V.

150-20

Remarks on Board the Ship Cap. V. Susan
Thursday Sept 2^d 1847

first part of the 24 hours rainy picked up a dead
Whale imployed in cutting him in middle part in place
of in Boiling last part imployed in stowing down and
hanging out at stern spoke the ship. Latitude 47° 00'
New Bedford 4 Whales this season last hours calm 47° 00'
Mancun Beaves at 8 1/2 sat 50 miles 150° 00'
Remarks on Board Friday Sept 3^d
all the 24 hours foggy imployed in Boiling and
stowing down chock 1 of the fore hold saw 13 White
whales so ends the 24 hours Latitude 47° 00'
Longitude 150° 00'

Remarks on Board the Ship Cap. V. Susan

Saturday Sept 4th
all the 24 hours light Southerly wind and thick
fog imployed in stowing and Boiling out till
midnight no sail to day saw one white whale so ends
the 24 hours Latitude by D.R. 47° 10' N
Longitude by D.R. 150° 20' E

Remarks on Board the Ship Cap. V. Susan

Sunday Sept 5th
first part of the twenty four hours thick fog wind
from the Eastward imployed in Boiling at 1 P.M.
Ruines led to stop Boiling stowing Beaves through the
Night latter part cleared up commenced to Boil again at six
wind from the N.E. the Hyman Beaves 5 1/2 sat
20 miles saw one white whale so ends the 24 hours
47° 00'
150° 00'

Pardner Tuber Wharves in the Sea of Chotsk in 1847
Monday Sept. 5th

The 24 hours commenced with fog and strong S' E wind
at five past Round Isle 3 miles off in Boiling and slow
in the middle part calm latter part a light breeze from
the S' E. saw whale heard the Landward Boat got one got him along
side at noon so ends the 24 hours Round Isle Bears S' E

Dist 20 miles

4647

Remarks on Board

Tues Sept 6th

158.07

first part of the 24 hours thick fog middle part a gale of
wind from the south latter part fine weather saw one White Whale
all hands employed in Boiling so ends the 24 hours

4650

156.09

Round Isle Bears S' E Dist 15 miles

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 7th

The 24 hours light breeze from the West saw whales
heard 3 Boats the west Boat struck and we saved the
Whale took him along side at 5 P M and lay by him
all night at 5 A M looked on and got him in at 10 A M but 2 ships
saw more whales heard one Boat with out success at 11 A M & took
the work again and went to stowing down wind from the east
and fog so ends the 24 hours Round Isle Bears S' E

Dist 25 miles

4650

15023

Remarks on Board Thurs Sept 9th

At the 24 hours a strong S' E wind employed in trying out and stow-
ing down saw two ships saw two White whales heard for them with out
success so ends the 24 hours

Round Isle Bears S' E Dist 30 miles

Remarks on Board Friday Sept 10th

159.12

The 24 hours gale of wind from the S' E stood to the S' E
all hands employed in Boiling and setting up shooks saw
two ships saw plenty white Whales heard with out success
all the last part to Rygged to hear our Boats so ends the
24 hours

Latitude By D.R. 47° 00' N
Longitude By D.R. 15° 08'

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo S Lusk

Saturday Sept 11th 1847

first part of the 24 hours a gale of wind from the
fast impinged in Boiling and stowing down or got through
Boiling at 10 A.M. saw 3 ships saw 3 White Whales
chased them with out success last part fine weather
so ends the 24 hours

Round is 6 Degrees S E 47,20
dist 40 miles 150,18

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 12th

the 24 hours light easterly wind saw whales and chased
them the east Boat struck and was employed in stowing
oil saw 2 ships so ends the 24 hours Sept 12th 8 O'Clock
very 150 S O E

Remarks on Board Monday Sept 13

Sunk a
Whale

all the 24 hours strong easterly wind saw Whales
and struck and sunk one lost two lines with him
middle part Rainey latter part clear saw two ships
Boiling so ends the 24 hours latitude by DR 46 55 N
Longitude by DR 150 00

Remarks on Board Tues Sept 14th

all the 24 hours fine weather latter part calmed down whale
all day But could not get to them speak ship Amazon
Smith Fair Haven 25 months out 2300 spoke ship
Forester Beebe New Bedford 25 months out 1300
so ends the 24 hours

latitude by Ab 48 40 N
Long by DR 149 55 E

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo S Lusk

Wednesday Sept 15th

all the 24 hours fine weather light lines from the S W
saw a whale and got him saw 3 ships one cutting
merrim Boiled S S E dist 60 miles

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 16th

first part of the 24 hours light lines from the South
at 5 A.M. commenced to chase our Whale got through
at 10 o'clock A.M. thick fog and calm all the last of the
24 hours

latitude by DR 45 10 N
Longitude by DR 15 30 E

Porten Taver Master in the Sea of Pictet in 1847

Remarks on Board Friday Sept 17th

first part of the 24 hours light breeze and thick fog impeded in Boiling at 11 P.M. past a ship Boiling at 9 A.M. Hook Ship's Latitude Wilcox Gas-Bedford whaling 4 Whales latter part clear with a strong S.E. Wind so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $47^{\circ}21'N$
Longitude By DR $150^{\circ}20'W$

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 18th

all the 24 hours a strong Breeze from the S.E. in play at in Boiling saw two Right Whale loosed with out success very Ragged last part thick fog so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By DR $47^{\circ}30'N$
Long. By DR $150^{\circ}00'W$

Remarks on Board the Ship Leg S. Liscan of New Bedford

Sunday Sept 19th

first part of the 24 hours strong gaily winds and foggy loosed for Whales with out success got through Boiling at 2 P.M. last part of the day loosed for Whales 4 times but could not get to them it being calm and foggy so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By DR $47^{\circ}40'N$
Longitude By DR $150^{\circ}10'W$

Remarks on Board Monday Sept 20th

first of the 24 hours light gaily winds and foggy chased Whales at 2 A.M. the wind hails to the North West and blows strong chased whales with out success saw 3 ships 2 Boiling so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By DR $47^{\circ}43'N$
Longitude By DR $150^{\circ}00'W$

Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept 21th

first part of the 24 hours a strong westerly wind chased whales at 5 P.M. the starboard Boat struck the line parted and we lost him 2 ship & a Barge in sight Middle part light Breeze from the E. with a large swell from the West latter part light Breeze from the East with showers of rain at 8 P.M. we hauled and struck a whale and we saved him got him along side at Noon so ends the 24 hours

Latitude $48^{\circ}12'N$
Longitude $150^{\circ}20'W$

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan 1847

Remarks on Board Wednes Sept 22

all the 24 hours light breezes from the East and fine weather
at 2 P.M. commenced to cutt got through at 4 at 10 commenced
Bailing last part of the day employed in Bailing and stowing down
saw a plenty of Whales leaved for them without success
spoke Ship Sheffield White Greenport 23 months out 2900
so ends the 24 hours latitude By DR 48° 20' N
Long. By DR 150° 30' E

Remarks on Board Thursday September 23th
all the 24 hours light Easterly winds and some fog saw 8 ships
saw whales chased them without success all hands employed in
Bailing and stowing down one Boat steeper sick off duty and
one Man forward so ends the 24 hours latitude DR 48° 00' N
Long DR 150° 30' E

Remarks on Board Friday Sept 24th

first part of the 24 hours light winds from the East
employed in Bailing at six spoke ship stators Adams
& Bedford 23 months out 2500 last of the 24 hours
a Ingetrate Gale in wind from the S.E. to Rugged to four our
Boats so ends the 24 hours lat 47° 50' N
Long 150° 00' E

Remarks on Board Saturday Sept 25th
the 24 hours a gale of wind from the East first part
stowed 40 Bbls of oil Middle part Rain last six hours
Blows very strong and Rain ship heads up S.E. with in
sunder tuck so ends the 24 hours latitude By DR 47° 30'
Long By DR 150° 30' E

Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 26th

all the 24 hours a gale of wind first part from the North East
at 8 P.M. the wind hauls to the North and Blows in
squares gale hard at 3 A.M. wind from the North West
but hail squats at 10 clear weather But still Blows
a gale saw a ship to the East saw no Whales the 24 hours
at noon still Blows heavy and a very large sea on -
so ends the 24 hours lat By Obs 47° 45' N
Long By Obs 150° 16' E

Pardon Tiber Marster in the Sea of Behotak in Sept 1847
Monday Sept the 28

first part of the twenty four hours a gale of wind from the Westward
at 8 P M made at six Am calm Made all sail at 8 light Aires
from the South west steered to the North East saw one White Whale
going fast to the footward saw one ship all hands employed in stowing
down at noon thick weather and fine Rain - so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By DR 49° 8' 28"

Longitude By DR 150° 26' 8"

Remarks on Board Tuesday September 28th

first part of the 24 hours light Aires from the S West & employed in
stowing oil last 8 hours a strong Westerly wind with heavy
squalls of Rain steered to the South spoke Ship Kenne Tike of
warren saw two ships to windward spoke ship Geo Washington (Hatteras)
so ends the 24 hours Lat 48° 09' 5" Long 150° 55' 8"

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo L. Lusan

Wednesday Sept 29th

all the 24 hours a strong Westerly Wind steered to
the North under short sail saw no whales saw 4
ships squally all the 24 hours and rare Rugged
so ends the 24 hours Latitude By Obs 48° 39' 8"

Longitude By DR 150° 40' 8"

Remarks on Board Thurs Sept 30th

all the 24 hours a strong Westerly wind saw one whale
sawed for him with out success saw 4 ships rare Rugged
and squales of Rain so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 48° 55' 28"
Longitude 150° 20' 8"

Remarks on Board Friday 1st October

first part of the 24 hours a strong Westerly wind saw
Whales sawed for them to west Boat struck and lost
his line and we lost the whale latter part wind from the
South and rare Rugged saw many whales sawed the Harbor
Boat struck the Whale sawed and took the line and
went to windward so we lost to day 500 fathoms of line
and 2 Whales came on Board and took in four and eight
top sails and 26 & 8 Nugin sails Blows rare strong
and Raines so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By DR 49° 0' 28"
Longitude 150° 10' 8"

first two lines
500 fathoms

Remarks on Board Ship Geo V. Susan

Saturday October 2th 1847

The 24 hours commences with a gale of wind from the S East and heavy Rain at 2 A M the wind hauls to the N West and blows in squalls very strong some ship to the S & West at 10 Blows a very heavy gale and a very bad sea Running took in Row Boat turned up the west end 2 ships at Noon still blows a gale so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 48° 53' N
Longitude By R 45° 0' 30" E

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 3rd

all the 24 hours lay too in a gale of wind from the N West under close reef. Main top sail Blows in squalls very strong some ship to the seaward so ends the 24 hours lat by Obs 48° 4' 41"

Longitude By Chron 150°

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 4th

The 24 hours commences with a gale from the N West and a bad sea still. Built works forward at 8 P M. Moderate a little calm air off S East and set for sail at 10 Blows in squalls heavy But she goes off quite easy before the sea at six Made the Land Maricon isle running S E at 10 A M past out the passage set all sail quite moderate at 12 hauls to under the top of Maricon isle capt started to go on shore But could not land so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 47° 04' N
151° 11'

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 5th

first part of the 24 hours light variable winds steered E S E stored host watches Middle point light alive and calm steered E S East at 8 A M the wind sprang up from the N East at Noon strong breeze took in main top galant sail and reef the top sails so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 46° 40' N
Long By DR 151° 20'

Barren Labor Master Board to Sandwich Islands
Wednesday Oct 6th 1847

first part of the 24 hours Rainy and a gale of wind from
N.E. at 3 P.M. took in fore and Main top sails and close
reef the main at 5 the gale increases at six B. Lows a heavy
took in Main top sail and reef under our stays sails
at 8 still increases at 11 to this high ship heaves very well
at 12 the Midnight took at 3 P.M. set close Reef, Main and Main
top sails and fore sail at 5 quite moderate set all sail a dreadful
sea running yet wind still from the N.E. and stuck for at 8
with calms at 10 light airs from the N.W. steered E
ship rocks black shear too so ends the 24 hours
Latitude by DR 46° 46' N
Longitude by DR 151° 55' W

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 7th

all the 24 hours light Breezes from the West steered E by S
saw nothing latter part set studding sails employed the watch
in ship's duty so ends the 24 hours

Latitude by Obs 45° 48' N
Longitude by Chron 154° 04'

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 8th

all the 24 hours a fine Westerly Breeze but foggy
sent up for top galant yard and brat the sail employed
in cleaning our Bone sheared E by South so ends the 24 hours

Latitude by Obs 43° 02' N
Longitude by DR 156° 50' W

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 9th

the 24 hours commences with a light Breeze from the S.W.
steered to the East at 3 P.M. saw a shoal of hump Backs
call them sperm whales they being a long way of board our
Boats and found them to be hump Backs and Black fins
the Bow Boat struck a Black fish and split the chocks of the Boat
so cut off came on Board and caught on our coast again wind from the
South East at 10 strong Breeze at 4 A.M. rain and a strong
Breeze took in top galant sails at 5 tacked ship wind from the East
at 7 Rept the top sails at 9 moderate at 10 light times at 12 noon
wind from the N.W. and strong steered East

Latitude by Obs 41° 20' N
Longitude by Chron 159° 02' W

Remarks On Board the Ship Geo S. Susan

Sunday Oct 10th

1848

all the 24 hours a fine westerly wind steered G.B.S.
finished heaving Bone set boat studding sail scraped the
try works Bent fore top sail &c so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $44^{\circ} 40' N$

Longitude By DR $162^{\circ} 30' E$

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 11th

all the 24 hours a strong wind from the West
steered to the G.B.S. under all sail the watch employ-
ed in ships duty so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $43^{\circ} 30' N$

Longitude By DR $165^{\circ} 20' E$

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 12th

first part of the 24 hours light West by breezes at
4 AM light showers of Rain and Calm winds at 9 the
wind came out from the S.W. and squally steered G.B.S.
Bent New Tilt caught a Porpus so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $42^{\circ} 38' N$

Longitude By DR $167^{\circ} 30' E$

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 13th

all the 24 hours a strong N.W. wind and squally steered
to the G.B.S. & conveyed away our fore top sail yard Arm
last six hours quite moderate Rose new Breezes the watch employ-
ed in ships duty so ends the 24 hours

Longitude By Obs $169^{\circ} 54' E$

Latitude By Obs $40^{\circ} 56' N$

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 14th

first part of the 24 hours light westerly winds
steered to the G.B.S. Middle part calm last part
light breezes from the S.W. employed in drying Bone
saw a school of Porpoises so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $40^{\circ} 04' N$

Longitude By DR $172^{\circ} 50' E$

Garden Fork Marster Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 15th 1848

first part of the 24 hours light S & winds at 2 A.M. breezes up at 3 near the top sails at 4 Blows a gale took in all But close reef Main top sail at 10 A.M. Blows a very heavy gale took in Main top sail at noon still Blows a hurricane and fine Rain

ends the 24 hours
Latitude By DR 39.50
Long By DR 174.00

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 16th

the 24 hours commences with a tremendous gale of wind from the South at one P.M. dreadful heavy squalls at 3 Blows away our star sails so makes a clean bow-ache over him at 10 the wind drops and hauls to the West at one wind from the S.W. and clears off at 2 in the forenoon east of our courses 1/2 S under Double reef fore and Main top sail still Blows strong ship rocks both Railes under at 10 A.M. sea runs down ship gear of forces under all sail at Noon still strong S.W. wind steered East 1/2 East one point variation Eastly so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By DR 39.32 N
Long By Chron 176.30 E

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 17th

first of the 24 hours a strong wind from the North at 2 A.M. the wind hauls to the North East and suddenly weather with a strong Breeze steered East by South by compass saw large Black Birds so ends the 24 hours
No Obs

Latitude By DR 35.20 N
Longitude By DR 179.41 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 18th

all the 24 hours a strong Northerly on gale by wind steered to the East wind under top sails fore and Main sail the work in play in ship's duties so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By DR 36.24 N
Long By Chron 177.45 W

Gale 17th 1848
By DR 39.50
By Chron 174.00

Remarks on Board the Ship Leg & Susan

Tuesday Oct 19th 1847

all the 24 hours a strong N.E. wind single Reef the top sails & tacked yesterday at 5. By compass variation 15° ships compass changed away. Arrived at port at day filed a new one and put it on to ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 34° 39' N
Longitude By Obs 174° 45' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 20th

all the 24 hours Blows at most squalls from the N.E. took in the main sail and tacked near the top sails moved to the S. & ran squally and a large sea on the ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 33° 10' N
Longitude By Obs 172° 09' W

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 21st

all the 24 hours a gale of wind from the N.E. shifted to the S. & under close Reef top sails at 7 A.M. saw a ship steering to the North under short sail at noon still Blows in squally rain strong so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 32° 07' N
Longitude By Obs 171° 18' W

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 22nd

all the 24 hours Blows a very strong Breeze from the E. & S. at six tacked ship to the North ran ragged under close Reef top sails all day so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By D.R. 32° 45' N
Longitude By D.R. 171° 10' W

Order Suber Master Board to Moore

Saturday Oct 23th 1847

first part of the 24 hours strong gusty winds at 4 P.M.
~~Abate~~ set top sails Lib & Main sail cleared to the
North North East and last part squalls the watch employed in
ships duty so ends the 24 hours latitude by Obs 34° 18'

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 24th
all the 24 hours a light & gently wind and cloudy
at 3 P.M. took ship to the Southward saw
nothing so ends the 24 hours
latitude by Obs 34° 43' N
longitude by Chron 169° 55' W

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 25th

all the 24 hours a strong North East wind steered
to the S East under ~~top~~ top sails saw nothing
clear weather the watch employed in ships duty
so ends the 24 hours

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 26th
first part of the 24 hours a strong S.E. wind
steered to the S.E. latter part a gale and ~~was~~ ragged
and thick weather No obs
latitude by Obs 33° 19' N
longitude by Chron 168° 57' W
latitude by DR 32° 10' N
longitude by DR 167° 50' E

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 27th

first of the 24 hours a strong N.E. wind
steered to the S.E. and east under ~~top~~ short sail
at six the wind hauled to the S.E. & steered to the S.E.
at 9 P.M. commenced to rain and lightning
and rained in torrents until 5 in the morning and
blows all most a gale of wind at 10 the wind from the
South steered East under double Reef top sails and
Lib and Main sail below the squalls
so ends the 24 hours
latitude by Obs 31° 34' N
longitude by Chron 166° 37'

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Thursday Oct 28th 1847

first part of the 24 hours a strong South wind and rain squalls Middle part light Breezes from the west with Rain till part light Breezes from the North all hands employed in washing ship saw a ship to the west so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 32° 01' N
Longitude By Chron 165° 07' W
Remarks on Board - Friday Oct 29th
The Ship George & Susan

first part of the 24 hours light S East winds latter part strong Breezes with squalls of Rain at 9 A M speak the ship Sharon Fair Haven capt Church 27 from the 24th 00 Whole so ends the 24 hours Latitude By Obs 31° 19'

Longitude By Chron 163° 00'

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct the 30th

all the 24 hours a strong South East wind & steady to the North East etc. Sharon in sight on our lee the watch employed in ship's duty so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 32° 19' N
Longitude By Chron 160° 53' W

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct 31st
all the 24 hours present Gale from the Eastward steered to the N E at 3 A M picked up ship to the South saw the Sharon last at 8 P M so ends the 24 hours

Lat By Obs 32° 28' N
Long By Chron 160° 00' W

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 1st 1847

all the 24 hours light East winds steered to the South fine clear weather at 10 A M picked up ship to the North East the watch employed in ship's duty so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 30° 54' N
Longitude By Chron 159° 58' W

Pardon Tiler Thaxter Band to Macau Nov 1827

Tuesday Nov 2th 1827

all the 24 hours Breeze S East winds steered to the east
at 5 P.M. saw a ship ahead steering to the Eastward
imposed in driving home and did not desert ship's job
at 1 noon ship still in sight so ends the 24 hours

Longitude By Chron 155° 32' 20"
Latitude By Obs - 31° 10' 20"

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 3^d

first part of the 24 hours Breeze Gale from the East
Middle part strong Breezes Rel. top sails at seven AM
took ship to the Southward at 10 AM strong Breeze
took in Lib and Main sails at 4 PM clear and Breeze a strong
Breeze from the South east so ends the 24 hours lat By Obs 31° 20'
Long 158° 50' 20"

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 4th

the 24 hours comes in with a strong S East wind at 4 P.M.
Bent Sea Main sail at 4 wind increases took in fore sail
at 2 A.M. closed Reel Main top sail and took in the Mizzen
at 5 in the Morning Breeze a gale of wind took in fore sail
ship a sea and store badly ran high sea running continues
to blow all the Reel of the 24 hours ship heads up S S W
makes 4 points less wave on point variation East by so ends
the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 30° 00' 00"

Long By Obs 160° 30' 20"

Remarks on Board Friday Nov 5th 1827

the 24 hours commences with a gale of wind from the S E
at 6 P.M. hauls to the South and dies and commences to Rain
at 10 calm and Raines in torrents at 12 light Breeze from
the S W and still Raines set top sail hoist and Lib
at 4 A.M. still heavy Rain and light Breezes at six AM
commence to Breeze smooth in a squall breeze the ship to under close reef
main top sail continues to rain at 10 noon and Breeze heavy
from the S E ship heads of N E so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 30° 40' 00"

Longitude By Obs 159° 55' 00"

Remarks on Board the Ship George & Susan

Saturday November 6th 1847

first part of the 24 hours a gale of wind from the S East and heavy Rain reached to the North East at six moderate set double Reef top sails at 10 Blows on again but still raining took in fore top sail and Javel Reefed the main at 4 A.M. moderate set double Reef top sails Jib and Main set at 10 calm with a large swell running at noon fresh Breezes again took in main top Javel reefed sails the 24 hours

Latitude by DR 31° 10' N
Longitude by DR 158° 13' W

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 7th

all the 24 hours strong S E Wind with heavy squalls of Rain steered to the S West under double reef top sails and Main sail Jib stowed at noon cleared up got a bit so ends the 24 hours

Latitude by DR 30° 10' N
Longitude by DR 158° 35' W

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 8th

first part of the 24 hours strong south East winds steered to the South West at 10 wind hauled to the S West and dies tacked ship and set the Jib latter part wind light from the North West and showery so ends the 24 hours

Latitude by DR 29° 40' N
Longitude by DR 158° 30' W

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan Tues Nov 9th

all the 24 hours Breeze N West gales steered S E by Compass 12 large variation frequently employed in setting up, shaks for water Bent New Mizen top sail and did several ships Jibs so ends the 24 hours

Latitude by Obs 28° 16' N
Longitude by Chron 158° 13' W

Parthen Taber Master Bound to Moore in Nov 1848

Wedns Nov 10
 took the Santa Rosa 2 1/2 hours fine weather at six A.M.
 By compass Bent New fore sail Cooper setting
 up. shook fitted New Bob stay so ends the 2 1/2 hours
 latitude By Obs 26° 15'
 Longitude By chron 154° 30'

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Port of Honolulu Sunday Nov 14th 1847

all the 24 hours strong Breezes kept on shore at night sent in a boat for the Capt came off two ships logging of and on Vamste and David Packard Barque Philip 4th went to sea no chance to get in side the day so ends the

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 15th 1847
all the day did nothing waiting to get in to the harbor a strong trade kept on shore the Boat of an on —
so ends the 24 hours

Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov 16th

this day still anchored in the Road still Capt on shore at night the boats took in two ships the Frances Bernette anchored in the Road still sent in a Boat at night got up at dark winds light from N.E. so ends the day

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 17th

at day light the Pilot came off and we got under way and went in to the harbor came to anchor at 1/2 past 10 am moved the ship stern to the wharf with 24 fathoms after noon went hole and got a Raft on shore and filled up so ends the days work

Remarks on Board Nov 18th

to day watch on shore painted on board side Bends sent down fore top sail / and got a new one ready to go up got up a Raft of water with the ship Rabbenhood Benbster Mistic backing Back by experienced Back with the experts to help to haul him out she got 22 or 23 fms of Oil this season sent out a Raft to tow him in at night all on Board except 4th Matey George Black more discharged 4 Mates same more so ends the day

Perdin Faber Master Port of Honolulu

Remarks on Board Friday Nov 19
to day the foreboard watch on shore with our tide going
on on Board Stranding Breeze in the harbor and on Board
at 9 in the evening so ends to day work

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 20 1847
to day one watch on shore on liberty got on Board our Provisions
that we left of Spence came down in a scho gal of a bent head
of wood sent out a Boat to tow in the Ship back to the

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 21st
fine weather all hands went on shore to Church

Remarks on Board Monday Nov 22nd

to day sent up fore top sail up and fitted and set up
New Bob star fitted a raft of water Discharged our 4th mate
one watch on shore on liberty timbered some goods and on
shore so ends this day

Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov 23rd

to day one watch on shore on liberty Painted foreboard
Bent got of a Raft of water and 3 Boats load of wood
and warm to day and light Southly Breeze
all hands on Board at 9 in the evening so ends this day

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov 24th

the 1st watch on liberty on shore Made New top galant
part stowed our wood fitted new jaws to Main top
Sail yard set 2 Bobs of Surusses and a sixty of coal
to ship at in the evening all hands on shore

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov 25

to day one watch on shore sent up New Main top galant
and Shipped a Man But the Same of Roads at 9 in the
evening all hands on Board so ends this days work

Discharged 4th mate

Shipped Roads

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo S. Susan

Friday Nov 26th

to day one watch on liberty dried part of our Bone and Bundle it at night all hands on shore untill 9 o'clock the ship Sheffield Capt White arrived two ships went to sea Capt on shore so ends the day

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov 27th

to day got of 3 cords of wood painted back side of Bends 2th coat chise some Bone and Bundle it one watch on shore on liberty all on Board at mine in the evening so ends the day

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov 28th

to day a strong trade wind in the harbor one watch on shore on liberty late any thing of note to day

Remarks on Board Monday November 29th

to day stowed our wood Replained Main top sail and Bent it Bent fore top sail and Main top galant sail one watch on shore on liberty to day has Ben the celebration of the King Birth day there has Ben a gratte here amongst the Natives three rockets were fired from the fort and all the colours flying in the harbor

Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov 30th

got of 40 bbls of Irish Potatoes and 15 of sweet and got Ready for sea all hands on ~~the~~ Board on duty discharged Matthews Roberts to a steer A Boat on Board the Ship Samuel Robertson in the evening part of the crew on shore on liberty untill 9 P.M. so ends the day

discharged
Matthews
Roberts
11/30

Part of Honolulu Sandwich Islands

Two Men presented last night

Remarks on Board Wednesday December 1st 1844
This day all ready for sea but a head wind
last night three men deserted one by the name of
Sinker a native of Bora Bora by the name of
Hathay and one named Percy we hear
that Percy has been arrested and put in the fort
Piper killed burning our Bona ship two men today
they have not yet come on Board light airs from the
South all hands on Board except those that deserted two men
that was ship on Board ~~then~~ names on a cracker and
a hot pole

Remarks Thursday Dec 2nd

to day shipped a man not yet come on Board
ship all ready for sea light airs from the South
so that we could not yet get out to day bent up Mizzen top
gallant Mast and spout and Main Mast and yard
and stowed our Harbor Anchor at 4 o'clock
all hands on Board

Remarks on Board Friday Dec 3rd

to day all waiting for a wind to go to sea got
Percy on Board and put him in hand cuffs for
1 days, keeping untill we ~~get~~ to sea did not anything
of not going on through the Day

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 4th

to day nothing doing waiting for a wind to get
out light breeze from the S.W. one Barge arrived
did not learn his name. ~~part~~ part of the crew go on
shore not heard any thing of our 2 deserters
very warm thermometer at 82 so ends the Day

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo S. Susan

Sunday December 5th 1847

Today all hands went on shore to Church
few ships went to sea we had not time to get
out as the other turn came before ours in the morning
went on shore the man that we shipped last
to call his name Mike went on shore at
10 AM with out liberty and have not seen him since
Remarks on Board Monday Dec 6th
Today all hands on shore hauled out of the
Berber and got all ready for sea

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 7th

at one o'clock PM we weighed our anchor at
a post and the Capt and Boats came of and we
went to sea employed in stowing our anchors
and clearing up at six 3 ships in sight all
sailing to the S.E. strong trade took in
fore and mizen top gaff and payles latter part set
up main top mast back stays light breeze from the S.E.
Clear South and light wind so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 17-55
Long By DR 158-30

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 8th

The 24 hours light breeze from the South cleared
to the S.W. saw nothing the watch employed in ships
Duty so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By DR 18-30
Long By DR 158-40

Remarks on Board Thursday December 9th

The 24 hours light S.E. wind cleared to the
West S.W. saw a fin Back Whale the watch employed
on the Leggin so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 17-26
Long By Chron 159-49

Parson Fisher Master Board South 1547

Friday Dec 10th

all the 24 hours a strong trade steered to the South
and West saw nothing four men at the Mast heads to look
for Whales the watch employed in ship's duty sends the 24
hours

Latitude By Cbs 15° 30' N
Longitude By T.R 160° 00'

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 11th
the 24 hours West trade steered to the South
employed in wetting hole and setting up Rigger
saw nothing to day so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Cbs 13° 26' N
Long By Chron 165° 50' W

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 12th

the 24 hours fresh trade steered to the S East
saw nothing so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Cbs 11° 45' N
Longitude By Chron 160° 10' W

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 13th
all the 24 hours a strong trade steered to the South &
fast set up Rigger stay and Back stays and did several
ships jobs ship leaked 1000 strokes in 24 hours dont
know where it is except it is about the Pumps
4 men at the Mast heads to look for Whales so ends the
24 hours

Latitude By Cbs 9° 39' N
Long By Chron 159° 12' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 14th

first part of the 24 hours clear and a strong Breeze
at 12 midnight lay Rain squales and held Rainy
all the rest of the 24 hours one man of duty sent name
Crocker he fell from the Rail and struck his Head
so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Cbs 8° 02' N
Long By Chron 158° 20' W

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo. & Susan

Wednesday Dec 13th 1847

all the 24 hours Rainy with heavy squalls of wind from the South East steered to later South under double Reef
saw several Boats thick with ice at noon no obs

Latitude By DR 52° 28'

Longitude By DR 155° 40'

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 16th
first part of the 24 hours Rainy at 5 P.M. clear off
and fine clear weather all the Rest of the 24 hours But
a strong S East trade steered to the South

Latitude By Obs 49° 42' S

Longitude By Chron 155° 12' W

Remarks on Board Friday Dec 17th

all the 24 hours a strong trade steered to the South employed in Lugging a strong Current
setting North so ends the 24 hours

Lat By Obs 37° 3' N

Longitude By Chron 158° 41' W

Remarks on Board Saturday December 18th

all the 24 hours a fine breeze steered South By compass
saw a fin Back Whale the vessel employed in ships
Duty so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 1° 26' N

Longitude By Chron 159° 19' W

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 19th

all the 24 hours a strong trade steered to the South
saw nothing but Porpoises all hands in good health
so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 00° 44' S

Longitude By Chron 159° 21' W

Parten Tiber men the Line in December 1847

Monday Dec 20th

all the 24 hours a strong trade steered to the South
and fast ship. Leaked 1500 strokes in 24 hours
not seen any thing to day the watch improved in ships date
So ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $3^{\circ} 50' 25''$
Longitude By Chron $158^{\circ} 46' 11''$

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 21st
all the 24 hours a strong trade steered to
the South fast part the time with top galant surer
in ship makes weather quite fast last 24 hours 3000
strokes Leaked is in the Bow think we can stop it
in a smooth day the watch improved in ships date
Lat Dec 5.44 S long Dec 21.46 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 22nd

all the 24 hours strong trade steered to the S E
latter part light showers of Rain the watch improved
in making spun yarn So ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $7^{\circ} 14' 5''$
Long By Chron $158^{\circ} 44' 11''$

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 23rd
the 24 hours a strong N East wind and steered to the
South fast saw nothing So ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $9^{\circ} 40' 5''$
Long By Chron $155^{\circ} 34' 11''$

Remarks on Board Friday Dec 24th

first of the 24 hours light trade steered S East
latter part squally with Rainy showers improved in repair
ing our main top bail Clouds weather more clear

Latitude By DR $11^{\circ} 40' 5''$
Longitude By DR $154^{\circ} 40' 11''$

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 25th

first part of the 24 hours Boffin winds and Rain
middle light breezes from the East and also weather
latter part showery and light Boffin winds steered
to the South and fast So ends the 24 hours

Latitude By DR $13^{\circ} 00' 5''$
Long By DR $153^{\circ} 57' 23''$

Remarks On Board Ship Geo & Susan

Sunday Dec 26th 1847

all the 24 hours light Baffin words with Rain
steared to the south and east saw nothing no latitude
or long to day

Lat 20
153.10

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 27th
first part fine weather middle part showery and
very heavy thunder last part fine light breeze
and clear weather so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 15.45 S
Longitude By Chron 152.48 W

Tuesday

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 28th

the 24 hours pleasant at 2 P M made the isle
of Morua and lay up and on all night at 4 am the
Atm capt went on shore at got son fowl and
note this isle has about 300 inhabitants it is very
fratile there is several Missionary from Statile
we got fresh pigs coconuts lines Oranges &c &c
bapt to in small water and found a leak and caulk
it round the stem so ends the 24 hours

Lat By Obs 16.37
Long By Chron 152.40

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 29th

all the 24 hours most beautiful weather and a fine breeze
steared to the south word employed on the riggin saw nothing
so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 17.40 S
Longitude By Chron 151.40 W

Remarks on Board Thurs Dec 30th

the 24 hours Pleasant gales steared S E
employed in Repairing main sail got a lunar obs
by 1 Maskering the dist of the Moon from the Sun
so ends the 24 hours

Longitude By Lunar 151.23 W
Latitude By Obs 19.30 S

Perden Fisher Master Bound South in Jan 1848

December 31th 1847

the 24 hours a fine fresh trade and clear weather steered
to the South employed in mending sails saw Black fish
so ends the 24 hours
Latitude By Obs 22° 07' S
Longitude By Chron 170° 15' W

Remarks On Board Saturday January 1th 1848
the 24 hours fresh trade steered to the South and East
saw nothing improved in repairing our main stay
sail at noon the wind dies so ends the 24 hours
Latitude By Obs 24° 46' S
Longitude By Chron 149° 02' W

Remarks On Board Sunday January 2th
first of the 24 light North East winds steered
South East By Compass at six P M no light
Breezes and clear calm water rather part light shines
A heavy swell hearing from the East so ends the 24 hours
Latitude By Obs 26° 25' S
Longitude By Chron 147° 55' W

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan
Monday January the 3rd of 1848
first of the 24 hours light airs from the E East steered
to the S E saw nothing cloudy weather a moderate swell from the
East employed in setting up Rigger so ends the 24 hours
Latitude By Obs 27° 54' S
Long By Chron 147° 09' W

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Tuesday January the 4th 1848
the 24 hours commences with light Breezes and
fine weather steered to the S East saw several whale
foam we call it squid got up Main Mast on top
mast stay rather part fresh Northerly wind repaired our
main & main top sail so ends the 24 hours
Latitude By Obs 29° 27' S
Longitude By Chron 148° 36' W

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Wednesday January 5th 1848

first of the 24 hours fresh S' East breeze - latter part
strong wind ~~and~~ and Rain double Reef set the top
sailed wind from the North and very squally
steered to the East word no obs to day thick weather

Latitude By DR $30^{\circ}28'S$
Longitude By $243^{\circ}30'W$

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan 6th

all the 24 hours a strong North wind and Rain
squares steered East By South By Compass
under Double Reef sailed Cloudy weather no obs

Remarks on Board

Latitude By DR $32^{\circ}48'$

Longitude By DR $140^{\circ}00'$

Friday Jan 7th

the 24 hours a strong North wind and Rain
squares steered East latter part moderate set top sail set
Double Reef sail at 11 A.M. the son come out
a latitude so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $32^{\circ}54'S$

Longitude By Chro $137^{\circ}12'W$

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan 8th

first of the 24 hours a moderate breeze from the North
at 8 P.M. the wind from the North West and heavy
showers of Rain at 12 the wind back to the North
steered East By Compass employed in ship's duty

ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $33^{\circ}29'S$

Long By Chro $134^{\circ}47'W$

Garden Taber Master homeward Bound 1848

Sunday January 9th

the 24 hours fine Breeze from the North
steamed to the East saw nothing of note
through the day
Latitude By Obs 33° 44' S
Longitude By chron 131° 43' W

Remarks On Board Monday January 10th
all the 24 hours light Breezes from the North
steamed to the East Repaired Mizen top & all sail
set up fore Rigger &c so ends the 24 hours
Latitude By Obs 34° 02' S
Longitude By DR 130° 00' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday January 11th
all the 24 hours light Gale and fine weather steamed
East By North Whirl & West saw a Breach run for it
But saw no more of it employed in Repairing
our fore Sail got a Lunar Obs By Morning the
dist of the Sun from the Moon
Long Reduced to 14^h 28° 54' W
Latitude By Obs 34° 07' S

Remarks On Board the Ship Geo S. Gussan Jan 12th
the 24 hours Pleasant gales from the N^W steamed
E & S Bent Courses got a Lunar so ends the 24 hours
Latitude By Obs 33° 28' S
Long By Lunar 125° 31' W

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan 13th
the 24 hours light winds from N & W steamed
to the East & East employed in Repairing Fore
top sail bent the Old Mizen sail so ends the
24 hours
Latitude By Obs 33° 00' S
Longitude By chron 122° 14' W

Remarks on Board Friday Jan 14th
the 24 hours light Breezes from the N & W steamed
to the East & East Bent old fore and Mizen
top sails saw nothing so ends the 24 hours
Latitude By Obs 32° 46' S
Longitude By chron 120° 03' W

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo. H. Luson

Saturday January 15th 1848

first part of the 24 hours like Breezes with cloudy weather wind from the North steered to the Eastward latter part fresh Breezes with Rain
saw Black fish so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By DR $32^{\circ} 10' S$
Longitude By DR $117^{\circ} 15' W$

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan 16th
all the 24 hours a Rain storm wind from the North steered to the Eastward squally
so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By DR $31^{\circ} 45' S$
Longitude By DR $114^{\circ} 20' W$

Remarks on Board Monday Jan 17th

first of the 24 hours Rainy and strong Breeze middle and last half Clear with a high North wind steered to the East under double Reef so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $32^{\circ} 36' S$
Long By Chron $111^{\circ} 26' W$

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 18th
all the 24 hours a strong North wind and some Rugged steered to the East by the wind saw nothing
so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $33^{\circ} 09' S$
Longitude By Chron $109^{\circ} 15' W$

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 19th

all the 24 hours Clear weather and a fresh Breeze from the North steered to the East saw nothing employed in ship's duty so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs $33^{\circ} 15' S$
Longitude By Chron $106^{\circ} 58' W$

^{Tabor}
Purkin Master Bournel East in Jan 1848

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Thursday January 20th

first part of the 24 hours a strong breeze from the South-
east steered first South first East part made Breezes
and clear weather employed in ships duty so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Hs 35° 24' S

Longitude By Chron 104° 43' W

Remarks on Board Friday Jan 21th

first part of the 24 hours a fresh breeze from the South
East steered S by E at one A.M. the breeze wind from the
East took ship to the South latter part fresh breezes
took in top galant sails so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Hs 35° 59' S Long 104° 46' W

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Saturday Jan 22th 1848

all the 24 hours late breezes from the East with showers
of Rain steered to the North and East employed in
overhauling our Blocks &c saw a school of porpoises so ends
the 24 hours

Latitude By Hs 33° 34' S

Longitude By Chron 105° 11' W

Remarks on Board Sunday January 23th

all the 24 hours light fresh winds steered to the North
latter part fine clear weather saw porpoises so ends the
24 hours

Latitude By Hs 32° 10' S

Longitude By Chron 102° 38' W

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Monday January 24th

the 24 hours light fresh winds with Rain & showers
at 3 A.M. took ship to the S by E saw nothing so ends
the 24 hours

Latitude By Hs 31° 31' S

Longitude By Chron 102° 00' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 25th

all the 24 hours late winds from the Eastward
steered to the S East employed in tarring our Riggings
and launched a Boat so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Hs 31° 36' S

Longitude By Chron 101° 40' W

Remarks On Board the Ship Leg & Susan

Wednesday January 26th 1848

all the 24 hours little Breezes from the S East steamed to the S East employed in clearing our own work Repaired Harbor Boat saw a school of Blackfish to ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 32° 14' S

Longitude By Chron 101° 14' W

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan 27th

all the 24 hours small Breezes and rare clear weather from the South steamed S & S By compass employed in painting Harbor Boat and chains to ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 32° 03' S

Longitude By Chron 101° 01' W

Remarks on Board Friday Jan 28th

all the 24 hours small Breezes from the West Steamed S & S By compass one paint variation faintly employed in painting Boat and cleaning iron work and painting it saw one Bird to ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 31° 28' S
Long By Chron 99° 15' W

Remarks on Board Saturday January 29th

all the 24 hours small Westerly Breezes steamed to the S East saw white Water several times and Rain fell but saw no more employed in Blacking our chains cables to ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 31° 45' S
Long By Chron 98° 19' W

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan 30th

all the 24 hours little ~~W~~ Aries from the S East paddled part the showers of Rain falling part saw grass grow to ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 31° 34' S
Long By Chron 97° 34' W

Perden Tuber Master Bound East in February 1848

Monday Jan 3rd

all the 24 hours little Breeze from the S^W West saw grampuses
employed in painting & in out sail a heavy swell from the
S^W but so ends the 24 hours Latitude By Obs 31° 10' S

Long By DR 96° 58' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb 2nd
the 24 hours light winds from the East at 2 P.M. saw
two large sperm whales heard our Boat for then the
Boat Boat went along side of one and darted but did not
get near enough and the whale went to the point the
windward way chased him for a long time but could not
get near him came on Board and took up four Boats
at six in the A.M. saw 4 sperm whales heard a four
Boats the west Boat struck and was soon turned him
up took him on my side at 12 past 10 at 11 went to
Cuthbert got him in at 3 P.M. he will make about 60 Blk
so ends the 24 hours Latitude By DR 31° 40' S

Long By DR 96° 40' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb 2nd

all the 24 hours little Breeze from the East
steered to the North and South saw no more employed
in Boiling so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 31° 24' S

Long By Chron 96° 42' W

Remarks on Board Thursday February 3rd

all the 24 hours little Breeze from the East steered
to the South took in the L^g sails at night
employed in Boiling saw nothing

So ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 31° 00' S

Long By Chron 96° 37' W

Remarks on Board the Ship *U.S. Fish Com.*

Friday February 4th 1848

all the 24 hours 'ranging' like winds first part in position
Boiling got through at 11 P.M. at one A.M. a smart
shower of Rain saw a school of 'White grampuses' so ends
the 24 hours

Latitude by DR 33° 40' S
Longitude by DR 96° 20' W

Remarks on Board Saturday February 5th

all the 24 hours like winds from East steered to
the S. & finished painting the Leeward side of the Ship
saw a school of Blackfish so ends the 24 hours

Latitude by DR 31° 20' N
Longitude by Chron 96° 04' W

Remarks on Board Sunday February 6th

all the 24 hours like winds from the East saw a
school of Blackfish nothing of Note to day so ends
the 24 hours

Latitude by DR 29° 47' S
Longitude by DR 95° 50' W

Remarks on Board Monday Feb 7th

the 24 hours like Breezes from the South steered to the Eastward
all hands employed in stowing Oil stowed 60 Bbls
Saw nothing to day so ends the 24 hours

Latitude by DR 27° 44' S
Longitude by DR 95° 10' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb 8th

the 24 hours a fine breeze from the South steered
East to North saw nothing Painted Boat over haul
so ends the 24 hours

Latitude by DR 29° 35' S
Longitude by Chron 93° 14' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday February 9th

all the 24 hours like winds from the South steered to
the East saw Black fish so ends the 24 hours

Latitude by DR 27° 57' S
Longitude by Chron 92° 00' W

3
Parden Fisher Master Cruising for Sperm Whales 1848

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 10th
first part of the 24 hours little westerly winds sheered to
the east saw Black fish caught on at seven P.M. streak
the ship Charles govt of London from Callio Bound
to Cork inland at 8 like showers of Rain wind late all
light at six in the morning the ship good but astern
with part of the 24 hours Backed out saw Black fish so
ends the 24 hours latitude By Obs 29° 52' S
Longitude By Chron 90° 56' W

Remarks on Board the Ship George & Susan

Friday February 11th 1848
the 24 hours commences with rare fine weather little breezes
from the SSE sheered ~~E~~ saw nothing the watch employed in
ships duty so ends the 24 hours latitude By Obs 29° 48' S
Longitude By Chron 90° 24' W

Remarks on Board Saturday February 12th
all the 24 hours little breezes from the S & a large
swell from the South west at 10 P.M. backed ship to the
South west employed in painting the larboard side of the ship
so ends the 24 hours latitude By Obs 29° 54' S
Long By Chron 90° 00' W

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb 13th
the 24 hours a strong South east wind at 2 A.M.
a smart shower of Rain sheered to the S.W. & S
saw nothing but porpoises so ends the 24 hours
latitude By Obs 31° 09' S
Longitude By Chron 91° 20' W

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan Crossing

Monday February 14th 1848

the 24 hours fine Breeze from the S East steered to the south west Made Sea Main top Mast our old one is rotten in the head saw nothing to day so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 31° 37' S
Longitude By 26 92° 30' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday February the 15th all the 24 hours like yesterday S fastly Breezes steered to the East saw nothing sent up Main top Mast so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 31° 35' S
Longitude By Chron 90° 34' W

Main top Mast
top sail yard

Remarks on Board Wednesday February the 16

the 24 hours Ben very big caused away Main top sail yard by the top Parting Break on Boath quarters sent it down and fished it sent down main top Mast and got the New one in order to go up the wind from the North and strong Breezes steered E East so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 31° 50' S
Longitude By 26 89° 30' W

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 17th the 24 hours a strong N West wind steered E S East sent up Main top Mast and top sail yard and bent the sail so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 33° 00' S
Longitude By 26 88° 40' W

Remarks on Board Friday February 18th

the 24 hours commences with strong westerly winds steered to the E S untill 7 P M then light too and took in sail for the Night saw a Sch. steering East she showed an American Ensign at 10 ship away 11 P M steered to the south west the last part of the day with a late fastly Breeze so ends the 24 hours

Lat 33° 24' S
Long 89° 13' W

for Spinn Whales Pardon Faber Master in February 1848

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb 19th
first part of the 24 hours light S East winds
steered to the S. W. saw Belk's boat at 5 P.M.
speak ship Norman Gardner's Cape Cod
33 months out 23rd of sperm at six steered to
the S East under short sail the Norman in
company at 10 steering S East Breeze the
ship Norman's crew at 11 A.M. saw a large sperm
whale going to windward heard all the Boats from
Booth's ships when the whale came up he was
to windward of the ship and the Normans Boats
struck him don't know if they saved or not he swam
so ends the 24 hours lat 33° 00' long 89° 00'

Remarks on Board Feb Sunday the 20th
the 24 hours fresh S East Breeze steered to
the S East saw nothing so ends the 24 hours
latitude 33° 08' S
long by chron 88° 20' W

Remarks on Board Monday Feb 21st
all the 24 hours strong S East winds steered S W
saw nothing so ends the 24 hours
latitude 33° 21' S
long by Chron 89° 13' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 22nd
all the 24 hours a strong S East wind and came to anchor
at 6 A.M. took up ship to the S East saw a brig
steaming to the Eastward so ends the 24 hours
latitude 33° 35' S
longitude 89° 40' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 23rd
first part of the 24 hours a strong Breeze and
cloudy weather last part moderate & set to the East
sail steered to the S W so ends the 24 hours
latitude 33° 25' S
long 89° 20' W

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan

Friday Feb 24th 1848

all the 24 hours a strong South wind and fog squalls
first part sheared to the S^W latter part S^W & veered
to the East saw a school of grampuses so ends the
24 hours

Latitude By 33° 59.5'
Long. chro 87° 53.1'

Remarks on Board Friday February 25th

first of the 24 hours strong Southerly wind
sheared to the North and East saw nothing so ends
the 24 hours

Latitude By 33° 09.5'
Longitude By chro 87° 42.7'

Saturday Feb 26th

all the 24 hours Moderate North by Breezes
saw a sulphur Bottom whale hauled for him but
did not succeed in striking him saw grampuses
so ends the 24 hours at night look in sail as usual

Latitude By 33° 20.5'
Long. By 88° 00.4'

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb 27th

all the 24 hours light Breezes and calms saw
nothing sheared to the Eastward so ends the 24
hours

Latitude By 33° 8'
Longitude 87° 20.7'

Remarks on Board Monday Feb 28th

all the 24 hours light Breezes from the East sheared to the S^W
saw grampuses, saw a french Barque shearing to the S^W East
so ends the 24 hours

Latitude 33° 16'
Longitude 87° 40'

Remarks on Board Tuesday 29th

all the 24 hours strong S^W East winds sheared
to the S^W East saw nothing of note the warps
employed in ships duty grampuses the 24 hours

Latitude By 33° 40.5'
Longitude By chro 88° 22.4'

Garden Labor Master Cruising for Sperm Whales

Wednesday March 1th 1848

all the 24 hours late fastly breezes steered to the South west saw nothing painted our weather-boards and did several small ships jobs so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 34° 52' S

Longitude By Chron 88° 33' W

Remarks on Board Thursday March 2^d

all the 24 hours late breezes from the North steered to the W^NW saw nothing took in sail at night as usual so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 34° 36' S

Longitude By Chron 88° 34' W

Remarks on Board Friday March 3^d

all the 24 hours a strong South east wind steered to the North east saw a ship a head at 11 A.M. so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 33° 24' S

Longitude By Chron 87° 30' W

Remarks on Board Saturday March 4th

all the 24 hours squales and late rain showers wind from the S^E steered to the S^E at 4 P.M. spoke ship Norman Gardner Sanfucket strong breeze all the day saw nothing that look like Whales so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 32° 35' S

Long By Chron 86° 48'

Remarks on Board Sunday March 5th

all the 24 hours a strong South by wind at 7 A.M. wore ship and set double reef top sails and steamed S^W By Compass saw nothing at 10 A.M. made out main top gable sail and fly Jib so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 32° 12' S

Longitude By Chron 87° 00' W

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo. S. Luzzon

Monday, March the 6 - 1848

the 24 hours the breeze from the S East steered to the west word saw nothing the watch employed in Ships duty so ends the 24 hours

latitude By Obs $32^{\circ}42'S$

long By Chron $58^{\circ}30'W$

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 7th

the 24 hours wind from the S East steered to W S by at six saw a merchant Brigee steaming to the Westward by the wind saw no whales to day fire men at the mast heads take in sail at sun set and make it at sun rise

our latitude By Obs $33^{\circ}02'S$

longitude By Chron $59^{\circ}50'W$

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 8th

all the 24 hours a strong East by wind steered to the S East at noon saw a Brig steaming South along Rugged under double Reef of sails so ends the 24 hours

latitude By Obs $32^{\circ}48'S$

By Chron $59^{\circ}00'W$

Remarks on Board Thursday March 9th

the 24 hours all most a full of wind from the East steered to the S by the wind under double reef top sails fore and main sail stowed away squales the latter part so ends the 24 hours

latitude $31^{\circ}50'S$

long $58^{\circ}10'W$

Remarks on Board Friday March 10th

all the 24 hours squales and strong East by wind steered to the S at noon saw a shoal of sperm Whales going fast to windward chased without success they were soon out of sight came on Board and took up the Boats so ends the 24 hours

latitude By DR $32^{\circ}20'S$

longitude By DR $58^{\circ}30'W$

Parson Faber Master Cruising for Sperm Whales

Saturday March 11th 1848

the 24 hours wind from the South and lite steered to the S of the first part latter part steered to the West saw several squid or whale feed so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 31° 10' S
Long By Chron 85° 40'

Remarks on Board Sunday March 12th

the 24 hours commences with strong S' East Breezes steered to the East & East at 4 A.M. moderate gale all sail saw large flocks of Birds at Meridian clear and lite Breezes so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 31° 25' S
Longitude By Chron 86° 37' W

Remarks on Board Monday March 13th

the 24 hours commences with lite Breezes from the S E & steered to the Eastward saw nothing employed in setting up our head staves so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 31° 02' S
Long By Chron 85° 35' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 14th

the 24 hours commences with lite aries from the East steered to the South at sunset took in the lite sails and main sail at sun rise made all sail wind continues lite saw nothing that looks like Whales so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 31° 17' S
Longitude By Chron 85° 34' W

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 15th

first of the 24 hours lite aries from the S E & steered to the S E at 10 P.M. the wind hauled to the North and very pleasant all the rest of the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 31° 52' S
Long By Chron 84° 34' W

Remarks on Board Thursday March 16th

the 24 hours fresh Westerly Breezes steered to the S East saw nothing employed in painting our Mast so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 33° 28' S
Longitude By Chron 82° 35'

Remarks on Board *Esq. S. Susan*

Friday March the 17 - 1848

the 24 hours commences with strong westerly wind steered East South East at 5 AM the wind hauled such that to the South East steered to the E N E at 11 AM saw a whale at Massapee Bearing East & East just 40 miles at half past 11 saw Raney and strong breezes at Mendon the same way there no other

so ends the 24 hours

Remarks on Board Saturday March 18th

the 24 hours commences with strong S fast winds and a rain storm at 3 AM Reef the top sails and stowed the main sail at six took in fore and main top sails and close reef the main and wore ship to the south at 10 clear weather. But a strong breeze at noon still strong breeze set double reef top sails

Latitude By Jls 34 56 S
Longitude By Chron 50 43 W

Remarks on Board Sunday March 19th

the 24 hours commences with strong breezes at 10 AM moderate set all sail and steered for the land saw a Brig to windward so ends the 24 hours

Massapee Bears East 20 miles

3400
8100

Remarks on Board Monday March 20th

the 24 hours with breezes at 1 PM past a merchant ship steering South at six spoke the ship Eagle Wood New Bedford 40. Then the out 14 AM sperm whale just saw 3 fin back whales so ends the 24 hours

Massapee Bears South East 30 miles

3300
8430

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 21st

the 24 hours the air from the South West steered to the East saw Blackfish porpoise fore top mast a lay spliced it and set it up so ends the 24 hours

Juanfermanes Bears East dist

45 miles

at 3 caught a Black fish

3330
8600

Porter Tuley Master Cruising for Sperm Whales

Wednesday March 22th 1848

all the 24 hours late aries from the South West almost to the Eastward untill six PM then she abackuntell's six in the Morning then sheared to the S East saw Black fish and hared for them with out success Boiled out our Black fish so ends the 24 hours

Latitude 34° 00' S
Juan Fernandez Bears N 8 East 35 Miles

34° 11'
80° 00'

Remarks on Board Thursday March 23th

the 24 hours commences with late aries from the S West sheared to the N East at 8 PM saw a shoal of sperm Whales lounded all four Boats the West Boat went along side of a long whale and the Boat steamer missed him chased then after untill dark then came on Board so that is our luck of sperm whaling took in the tide sails and stood to the S West at day light made sail and sheared to the South so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By the 34° 20' S
Long By Chron 79° 30' W

Remarks on Board Friday March 24th

the 24 hours commences with first Westerly Breeze sheared to the South and east and to the South and West at 6 A M saw a long steaming S East saw nothing that looks like whales to day Juan Fernandez in sight Bearing North West so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By D R 34° 00' S
Long 79° 40' W

Remarks on Board Ship Geo & Susan

Saturday March 25th 1848

At the 24 hours late S^gest Boats the first part
crossed about the Island looking for whales
at six A.M. went in to San Fernando sent two Boats
in one fishing the other went on shore to get a load
of Peaches got six or seven Bbls of fine large Peaches
and a fine lot of fruit came on Board land shipped
to the westward so ends the 24 hours

3340
8010

Remarks on Board Sunday March 26th

At the 24 hours late S^gest Boats steamed to the
N^W saw Black fish at 10 Massafers Isle in sight
Bearing S West 50, so ends the 24 hours

3340
8010

Remarks on Board Monday March 27th

the 24 hours commences with late aries from the S east
steamed to the S.W. at seven P.M. showery at six A.M. saw
a Brig took like a whale at 5 heard showers of Rain
saw 13 large water spouts on 1 came on board of the
ship at 10 fine weather wind from the east

X San Fernando and Massafers Boats in sight
one Bearing East and the other Bearing West
so ends the 24 hours

3320

8014

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 28th

the 24 hours commences with strong freshy wind at 10 P.M.
the wind hauled to the South at 11 A.M. B. blows heavy in
squares took in fore and main top sails Massafers Boats
lost dist 30 miles

3310

8020

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 29th

the 24 hours commences with a gale of wind at 4 heavy
squares at 5 P.M. Raines in torrents and Boats rely
close Reef main top sail at six in the
morning made out double Reef top sail and steamed to the
West N West very Rugged so ends the 24 hours

dist at Boats 34 or 8'
ing By DR 8440

Garden River Master Crossing for Spirit Oil

Thursday March 30th 1848

The 24 hours commences with fresh southerly winds steered to the N^W until six P.M. then steered to the N^E East took in fore and main top sail at six A.M. moderate trade all sail and steered to the S.W. saw nothing so ends the 24 hours
 Latitude By Obs 33° 15'
 Longitude By Chron 81° 25' W

Remarks on Board Friday March 31st

The 24 hours commences with little breeze from the South west steered to the N^E at three P.M. saw massagora bearing S^E dist 60 miles at six A.M. set took in the late sails for the night at six A.M. trade all sail and steered to the S^E massagora bearing S^E dist 35 miles so ends the 24 hours
 33 20
 81 00

Remarks on Board Saturday April 1st

The 24 hours little breezes from the North steered to the S.W. saw nothing finished our west Blacked top sail sheet
 Massagora bearing S.W. dist 25 miles so ends the 24 hours
 32 00

Remarks on Board Sunday April 2nd

The 24 hours commences with little breezes from the North steered to the S.W. at sunset took in the late sails for the night at six A.M. all sail steered east saw a school of Black fish wind from the West and late so ends the 24 hours
 Latitude By Obs 34° 28'
 Longitude By Chron 77° 56' W

Remarks on Board Monday April 3rd

All the 24 hours late easterly breezes steered to the S.W. saw nothing so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 34° 24.5
 Longitude By Chron 88.00

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 4th

The 24 hours Pleasant Northerly winds steered to the Eastward saw Porpoises so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 34° 21.5
 Long 88 77 30 W

Remarks on Board Ship Geo S. Tuscan

Wednesday April 5th 1845

the 24 hours commences with fresh N^W winds at 5 A.M. Rain showers and the wind hauled to the South steered to the S^W West at 10 strong Breezes Reef the top sails quite Rugged at Noon the same so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By ~~the~~ DR 34° 18' S
by By DR 37° 20'

Remarks on Board Thursday April 6th

the 24 hours commences with strong South by winds steered to the Eastward at 10 set Hook in fore and mizen top sails 1/2 at 2 P.M. dies away all most calm at six set all sail like aries the Rest of the 24 hours lat 34° 10'

by By DR 37° 00'

Remarks on Board Friday April 7th

the 24 hours commences with light S^W East winds steered to the Southward at 7 P.M. spoke Ship from Nichol. Bushel of London 5 1/2 m. the out 450 spinn latter part wind from the S^W and fresh Breezes steered to the S^W saw fine Backs so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By the 45° 5'

by 37° 12' W

Remarks on Board Saturday April 8th

the 24 hours commences with fresh S^W Winds at 10 P.M. wind from the west steered S^W B^W latter part like and Baffin wind with Rain so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By DR 63° 5' by 75° 00' W

Remarks on Board Sunday April 9th

the 24 hours commences with light Baffin winds with fine Rain steered to the S^W at 10 P.M. fresh westerly Breezes at six A.M. saw the land side St. James Bearing E. S^W of last 20 miles at 8 wind dies away all most calm a tremendous swell from the South at Noon saw the Paps of Port Lockburne so ends the 24 hours

lat 36° 59'

73, 30

Port of Valhalla April 1848

Monday April 10th

The 24 hours commences with fine weather & clear down the coast for part like & a brisk wind at 6 P.M. of the passage at 12 half way up the harbor at 2 P.M. came to anchor in 6 fathoms water capt went on shore to end this day

Tuesday April 11th

The day got up a raft of water & soon the Breeze fell Calm all day in the harbor capt on shore at night sent in a Boat to end this day

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 12th

The 24 hours commences with the North wind at 3 A.M. Blows fresh and Rain at 4 let go our Landward Anchor and give the Ship Chace at 5 sent on shore the 1st watch on Liberty at 10 Blows a gale and heavy Rain at One P.M. sent down Rept yards and Mast at 4 Products A little Capt on shore at Night to suggest to send in a Boat at six still Blows strong and fine Rain continues to Blow the Remainder of the 24 hours

Remarks on Board Thursday April 13th

The 24 hours commences with a gale of wind from the North at 6 Raines in torrents at 10 A.M. wind hauls to the South west and dies away calm at 12 Raines wind Back to the North 1st watch on shore at 2 P.M. holds up Rainy sent in a Boat the Capt came off at six driving Rain and calm and use our small Anchor

Remarks on Board Friday April 14th

The 24 hours with Northy winds the Landward watch on shore John Perry Not come on Board saw him to day in the Prison he was Put in for being drunk and disorderly Behaviour at Night all the officers on Board the watch hourly for 48 hours got of Potatoes at same rate

A gale of wind from the North

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo. & Susan

Saturday April 15th 1848

the 24 hours like South winds and Rainy the Port
watch on shore the frigates of Hatterbeck
arrived

Sunday April 16th

all the 24 hours showery or watch on shore on
Liberty the Ship Rember of Hatterbeck arrived
4 1/2 months from home

Remarks on Board Monday April 17

the 24 hours like Southly winds and Rainy got of
ships. Recruits on watch on shore Perry yet in the
Calabose on ship arrived to day — so ends the day

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 18

the 24 hours fine clear weather painted the board side
of Boats got of a spar for Main top sail yard
and seven thousand Sticks Wood at Night cabin
Cap on shore so ends the 24 hours

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 19th

to day got of a small Raft of water and got Ready
for Sea like Northly winds board watch on shore
got of at 7 ~~pm~~ morning

Thursday April 20th

to day calm first part thick fog at noon cleared
of I hauled the ship out Ready to get under way
Capt sent of Perry of out of the Calabose
calm all the Rest of the day

Port Fathorne 1848

Friday April 21 1848

The 24 hours the South winds at 9 A.M. took our Anchor and went to sea in company with the *Aquila* Clerk
 X at noon double the point of Kennedy

Remarks on Board Saturday April 22th
 the 24 hours commences with light Westby winds and foggy at 10 P.M. the wind to the North steered S.W. at 4 P.M. saw the *Stately* bark astern at 10 feet Breezes from the North W. so ends the 24 hours

3631
 73'30

Remarks on Board Sunday April 23th

The 24 hours commences with fine weather wind from the North West steered S.W. Port new Main top Sail and fore sail at 10 P.M. the wind from the West S.W. steered South so ends the 24 hours latitude by the 37275

Long By Chron 7540 W

To day we had a new comen a Boy made his appearance on the fore castle he says he came on Board on Friday night and stowed away in the fore hold his name he says is Frank
 X Over belongs to Providence R.I. he came out in the *Syph* capt Gardner

H.K.F.		Course	Wind	Remarks on Board Monday April 24 th
2	1	S	N.S.W.	Late aires saw Black fish hoard and caught 2 of them
4	1			
6				
8	1			
10	1	SSE	S.W.	Aired to Ship Lingard Ben Edgerton size 11 months out Absent Breezes sailed out our black fish Latitude By 22 3739.5 Long By 22 7549 W
12	2			
2	3		SSE	
4	2			
6	3		N.S.W.	
8	3			
10	4			
12	4			

Remarks on Board the Ship Leg & Susan

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	W	Remarks on Board Tuesday April 25 th
2	4		N ^W	S	$\frac{1}{2}$	fresh breezes and squally weather
4	5				$\frac{1}{2}$	hove in main top and hove in top sails and main
6	5		S ^W	SSE	$\frac{1}{2}$	sail set and set sail at 2.15 the squally
8	5				$\frac{1}{2}$	look in fly till 5 o'clock the 24 hours
10	4				$\frac{1}{2}$	
11	5				$\frac{1}{2}$	Latitude By BR 38 14 S
2	5				$\frac{1}{2}$	Longitude By BR 79 50 W
4	5				$\frac{1}{2}$	
6	4				$\frac{1}{2}$	
8	4				$\frac{1}{2}$	
10	4				$\frac{1}{2}$	variation 17 days Eastly
12	4				$\frac{1}{2}$	

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	W	Remarks on Board Wednesday April 26 th
2	4		N ^W	S	$\frac{1}{2}$	hove in main top and hove in sail
4	4				$\frac{1}{2}$	and spanker saw fine birds
6	3				$\frac{1}{2}$	
8	3		SSE	S ^W	$\frac{1}{2}$	fresh breezes and drizzle rain
10	3				$\frac{1}{2}$	
12	3				$\frac{1}{2}$	
2	4				$\frac{1}{2}$	Latitude By Obs 39 04 S
4	4		S	N ^W	$\frac{1}{2}$	Long By BR 80 19 W
6	4				$\frac{1}{2}$	
8	5			W	$\frac{1}{2}$	
10	5				$\frac{1}{2}$	
12	5				$\frac{1}{2}$	

H	K	F	Courses	Winds	W	Remarks on Thursday April 27 th
2	5	5	S	W	$\frac{1}{2}$	the 24 hours fresh breezes double reef the
4	5				$\frac{1}{2}$	top sails took in west Boat at six o'clock
6	6				$\frac{1}{2}$	morning
8	5		SSE	S ^W	$\frac{1}{2}$	Latitude By Obs 41 16 S
10	5				$\frac{1}{2}$	Longitude By BR 79 45 W
12	5				$\frac{1}{2}$	
2	5				$\frac{1}{2}$	
4	5		S	N ^W	$\frac{1}{2}$	
6	5		SSE	S ^W	$\frac{1}{2}$	
8	4				$\frac{1}{2}$	
10	4				$\frac{1}{2}$	variation 17 days Eastly
12	4				$\frac{1}{2}$	

Barton Tiler Master homeward Bound 1848

H K F	Course	Winds	Sp	Remarks on Board Friday April 28 th
2 3	SE	SSW	2	the 24 hours commences with lte winds.
4 3			2	at 10 P.M. calm at 2 lte breeze from the
6 2	ESE	S	2	North and Rain at 8 A.M. strong breeze
8 1		SSW		from the N. East and Rain at 12 still
10	calm			Rain and Breeze strong
12				So ends the 24 hours
2 2	S	SE		Latitude By 242 268
4 3		SE		Long 13 32 79 55 W
6 5				
8 6				
10 7				
12 7				variation 13/4 point Eastly

H K F	Course	Winds	Sp	Remarks on Board Saturday April 29 th
2 7	S	S		the 24 hours commences with strong breeze
4 5	SSW WSW	WSW	1	with Rain at 4 fine weather at 5 P.M. the
6 4			1	wind hauled suddenly to the West and blew a
8 2			1	gale closed reefed Main top sail and took
10 4	SW by W	W	1	in the fore at 12 lte breeze from the
12 3				North West at 4 wind from the North
2 3				and lte at 10 A.M. to the west again
4 3		SW		strength the 24 hours
6 4				Latitude By 243 40
8 4				Longitude By 24 58 16 W
10 4				
12 4				variation 13/4 from 1 Eastly

H K F	Course	Winds	Sp	Remarks on Board Sunday April 30 th
2 2	S	N		the 24 hours commences with lte Breeze
4	calm			at 2 P.M. calm and held on in until 2 A.M.
6				then a lte Breeze and fine Rain
8				at 9 strong breeze at midnight clear
10				So ends the 24 hours
12				Lat 44-10 S
2 2	SSW	SE		Long 50 58 W
4 2	S	SE		
6 3				
8 4	SW	SE		variation 20 days Eastly
10 5				
12 5				

Remarks on Board the Ship Leg 1st

H.K.F. Courses Winds Log				Monday May the 1-1858
2	5	SW	SSE	1 the 24 hours strong South by wind
4	5			1 and Rain squalls and variable weather
6	5			1 one man sick of duty Sea sick ever since
8	5	WSW	S	1 we left port
10	5			1 to end the 24 hours took ship to the SSE
12	5			1
2	6			1
4	5			1
6	5			1
8	4			1
10	4	WSW	SSW	1
12	4			1

Latitude By DR 44° 24' S
Longitude By DR 83° 22' W

H.K.F. Courses Winds Log				Remarks on Board Tuesday May 2th
2	3	SSE	SW	2 the 24 hours a strong Breeze and very Rugged
4	3			2 took in the and main sail two men sick
6	3			2 of duty Wilson very sick with the
8	3			2 Thomas Mike getting better
10	3			2
12	3	SE	SSW	2
2	3	ESE		2
4	3			2
6	3			2
8	3	SW	SSW	2
10	3			2
12	3			2

Sound the 24 hours
Lat 45° 04' S
Long By DR 82° 58' W

variation 13 point North

H.K.F. Courses Winds Log				Remarks on Board Wednesday May 3d
2	3	SW	SSE	1 1/2 all the 24 hours a strong Breeze and light
4	3			1 1/2 showers of Rain Mat. sick of duty our sick
6	4			1 1/2 then forward a little better
8	3	SE	S	1 1/2
10	3	SE	SSW	1 1/2
12	3			1 1/2
2	3			1 1/2
4	3			1 1/2
6	3			1 1/2
8	3	SSE	SW	1 1/2
10	4			1 1/2
12	4			1 1/2

Latitude By DR 45° 42' S
Longitude By DR 82° 56' W

variation 14 point

Perdun Faber Master Homeward Bound in May 1848

H.K.F. Courses Winds Lth Remarks on Board Thurs May 4th

2	4	SSE	SW	All the 24 hours strong westerly winds and fine Rain. Mile west on duty with about the same the mate getting in Boston so ends the 24 hour
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	5			
12	6			Latitude by D ^r 48° 11' S Long by D ^r 82° 37' W
2	6			
4	6			
6	6			
8	8			
10	7			
12	7			

H.K.F. Courses Winds Lth Remarks on Board Friday May 5th

2	6	SSE	W	first hours light westerly winds and Rain very cold at 2 AM tacked ship to the S. S. fresh Breezes and clear weather from 9 to Noon the Snow squalls so ends the 24 hours
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	4	ESE	S	
12	4			Latitude by D ^r 49 32 S Longitude by D ^r 83 00 W
2	4			
4	5	SSW	SE	
6	5			
8	5			
10	5	SW	SSE	
12	5			variation 20 degs frosty

H.K.F. Courses Winds Lth Remarks on Board Saturday May 6th

2	5	SW $\frac{1}{2}$ W SSE	1	the 24 hours commences with strong light Breezes and late squalls of Snow at six PM tacked ship at 11 AM freshens took in the 1 st sails at 8 showing Breezes and Rain squalls so ends the 24 hours
4	5		1	
6	5		1	
8	3	SEBE SSW		
10	3			
12	5			Latitude by D ^r 50° 38' S Long by D ^r 82° 16' W
2	5			variation 20 degs frosty
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo D Tustin

H K F Courses Winds & Remarks Monday May 1st 1848

2	6	SE S S W	1	the 24 hours commences with fresh breezes
4	6		1	and sunny weather at 10 Reef the top sails
6	6		1	and Ruggel
8	6		1	Saw a shoal of Porpoises
10	6	SE S S W	1	do ends the 24 hours
12	6			Latitude By Bar 52° 45' S
2	6			Longitude By Bar 80° 54' W
4	6	SE S W		
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			variation 2 points East by

H K F Courses Winds & Remarks Monday May 2nd

2	6	SE S W		the 24 hours commences with strong
4	6			squalls fresh breeze
6	5	SE S W	1	at six modals strike out the Reefs
8	3		1	and set the 1st and main top sail and sail
10	4		1	at 4 1/2 strong winds again took in
12	4		1	the 1st and main top sail
2	5	SE S	1	at 10 a gale of wind and thick
4	5	SE S W S	1	weather no sun
6	6			Latitude By Bar 54° 34' S
8	8	SE S W		Longitude By Bar 78° 40' W
10	8			
12	5			

H K F Courses Winds & Remarks Monday May 2nd

2	8	SE S W		the 24 hours commences with a gale of
4	7			wind and thick weather at 2 1/2 in
6	7			close Reef main top sail and Ruggel
8	7			and at 10 1/2 modals
10	7			set all sail and for the first shutting
12	7			sail Breeze weather no sun today
2	7	SE S		Latitude By Bar 56° 30' S
4	8			Longitude By Bar 73° 16' W
6	7	E S		
8	8			
10	6			variation 24 days gently
12	6			

From Cape Horn to New Bedford in 1848

H.K.F.

Course Winds
EEN S

W

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 10th

2 1
4 1
6 1
8 4
10 4
12 3
2 3
4 2
6 2
8 2
10 2
12 1

NE ESE

all the 24 hours the Breezes ~~and~~ thick weather
at 9 A.M. saw the land ~~in~~ the distance
at 10 saw 4 sperm whales leaped for them but
they were to short to strike at 12 took ship to the south
about the 24 hours



Latitude By DR 56 47 00

Long By DR 74 00 00

an arrow in the long 3 degrees if that be the degree

H.K.F.

Course Winds

W

Remarks on Board Thursday May 11th

1
4
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 5
2 5
4 5
6 5
8 3
10 2
12 2

Whaling

SEBE NE

1/2
2
1
1
2
2
3
4
4
4

the 24 hours commences with the
Breezes and thick weather at P.M. saw
sperm whales leaped for them with out success
at 10 strong Breeze took in top galant sail
at 2 A.M. double Reef at 8 1/2 hours a gale
of wind and thick snow storm hope to take
in fore top sail and closed Reef the Main and Mizzen
very rugged at 12 still thick snow storm
and a gale so ends the 24 hours



Latitude By DR 57 44 5

Long By DR 65 00 00

variation 2 1/2 points westerly

H.K.F.

Course Winds

W

Remarks on Board Friday May 12th

2 2
4 2
6 2
8 2
10 2
12 2
2 2
4 2
6 2
8 2
10 2
12 2

SESE SE

SE SESE

SESE SE

4
4
4
4
4
4
4
4
4
4
4
4

all the 24 hours a gale of wind and
a tremendous sea running at 4 knots
we were then to the S.W. the thick snow storm
all the 24 hours

The Cox was sick don't think he will live
took him out of dayes ago

Lat By DR 58 18

Long By DR 67 31

Remarks on Board

HKF Courses Winds W Saturday May 13th 1845

2	2	NEBxSE	5	all the 24 hours stillage in of wind
4	2		5	from the SE at 6 P.M. it blew so hard
6	2		5	that we had to take in our main top sail
8	2		5	still thick snow and heavy squalls
10	2		5	at 5 A.M. modrats a little and
12	2		5	clears up at 10 saw the sun in mists
2	2		5	not long enough to get an Altitude
4	2		5	at 12 still thick and blows in
6	2		5	Latitude By DR 57° 06' 2
8	2		5	Long By DR 67° 50' W
10	2		5	1/1
12	2		5	variation 2 1/2 points

HKF Courses Winds W Sunday May 14th

2	2	NEBxEBN	5	the 24 hours commences with a gale of
4	2		5	wind at six wore ship to the south
6	3	SSE	4	still thick and stormy at 4 P.M. begins
8	3		4	to modrats at 5 set close Ree main and Mizzen
10	3		4	top sails and for sail at 12 set double
12	3		4	Reef fore top sail at 4 set Jib and main
2	3		3	sail at 7 set hool main top sail at 10
4	3		3	very modrats and clear set all sail
6	3		3	at 1 noon late breezes sounds the 24 hours
8	3		2	Latitude By DR 58° 00' 5
10	3		2	Long By DR 68° 02' W
12	3		2	By Chron 68° 10

HKF Courses Winds W Monday May 15

2	2	SSE ESE	1	all the 24 hours late in and
4	2		1	calm and cloudy weather
6	2		1	saw severl shoals of Black fish
8		Calm		and grampages 1 Man of Luty sick
10				so ends the 24 hours
12				Latitude By D.R 57° 52' S
2	1/2	NEBE SW		Longitude By DR 67° 48' W
4	1			
6	2			
8	1			
10	1			
12	1			

Boston Fair Master Homeward Bound in May 1845

HK	Courses	Winds	St	Remarks on Board Tuesday May 16 th	
2	3			<p>to day was here Ben called to witness the scent of death at 9 o'clock still George Wilcox departed this life he had been sick for 16 days with the disease and a fever attended it. he was a Native of Fair Haven Mass</p>	
4	2	S.E.	S.W.		
6	2				
8		Calm			
10					
12					
2					
4	1	North	X		
6	1				
8	1				
10	1				
12	1				
				<p>Latitude all the 24 hours 57° 45' S Longitude By DR 67° 30' W</p>	

HK	Courses	Winds	M	Remarks on Board Wednes May 17 th
2		Calm		This 24 hours commences with the Airs and
4				calms at 4 o'clock P.M. called all hands aft
6			X	to attend to the funeral of George Wilcox
8	3	E.B.N.	S.E.	after Reading the funeral sarramony is committed
10	3			his Body to the deep —
12	4			at six stood on our courses again the Airs
2	4			from the East at 8 a strong breeze from the S.
4	8	E.N.E.	S.W.	at 10 took in the top gable sails at 11 Reef top
6	5			at 11 1/4 M Medrels shook out a Reef at Morden
8	5			thick weather and snow so ends the 24 hours
10	5			Lat By DR 58° 10' S
12	5			Long By DR 65° 30' W

HK	Courses	Winds	St	Remarks on Board Thursday May 18 th
2	5	E.N.E.	S	<p>This 24 hours Pleasant gales and clear weather. most of the time blanded weather and provisions two men of ship sick Charles and Alford Latitude By DR 56° 50' S Long By DR 61° 40' W</p>
4	5			
6	5	S.E.	S.W.	
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			
2	6			
4	6			
6	6			
8	6	S.E.	S.W.	
10	6			
12	5			variation 13 degrees for the

Remarks on Board the Ship Esq's Susan

Course		Wind	Day	Friday May 19th 1848	Remarks
2	6	NBE	W	1/2	the 24 hours strong breezes and rain.
4	6				1 weather at one & the boat over fore top mast
6	6				2 studding sail the bulwark part and
8	8				4 it went over Board in trying to haul it in
10	8				4 hauled & brought get a turn round the log
12	9				4 and came over right taking him over Board
2	9				4 we had to put the boat to clear him and saw
4	9	W	SW	1/2	lost the sail but him back to now is of duty
6	8				4 have at 9 o'clock took in the top gale sail
8	8				4 so ends the 24 hours
10	8				
12	8				

Latitude By Obs 54 11 S
 Long By CR 58 17 W

variation 21 days

Course		Wind	Day	Saturday May 20th	Remarks
2	8	NBE	W	1/2	the 24 hours commences with fresh breezes
4	8				at 10 o'clock strong at 3 o'clock a gale
6	8				of wind took in the main sail and fore top
8	8				sail at six o'clock at 10 o'clock set
10	8				Reef Main sail and close reef fore top sail
12	8				at noon still thick and rain fast
2	8				and a strong breeze to end the 24
4	8				hours
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				

Latitude By DR 52 12 S
 Long by By Obs 53 24 W

Course		Wind	Day	Sunday May 21	Remarks
2	4	N	W	1/2	the 24 hours commences a gale of wind
4	5				1 at 1 o'clock Rain storm at 2 o'clock up
6	5				1 and dies away Made sail the point cloudy
8	5				1 at noon the sun got a lot
10	5				1 so ends the 24 hours
12	5				
2	5				
4	5	N	W	1/2	
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	6				

Latitude By Obs 50 55 S
 Long By CR 51 20 W

Sarah's Father Master Howard Bound

H K

Course Winds PW Remarks on Board Monday May 22th

2	5	SE	1	the 24 hours commences with strong
4	5		1	Breeze at 4 moderate and thick fog on
6	4		1	Rain at six Breeze on Reef the top sails
8	4		1	at 10 moderate made sail a heavy swell from
10	3	SE	2	the N W at six A M late aries land fog at noon
12	3		2	the sun came out got a latitude
2	2		2	Latitude By the 5085 S
4	2		1	Long By DR 49 48 W
6	1		1	
8	1		1	
10	1		1	
12	1		1	

H K

Course Winds

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 23^d

2	6	SE		the 24 hours commences with fresh Breeze
4	7			at 4 P M Rainy at 5 a hole took in
6	7			Main top galeont sails at 4 A M moderate
8	8			set top galeont sails fly the at 10 very
10	8			Moderate and clear weather
12	8			starts the 24 hours
2	8			Latitude By DR 48 28
4	8	SE		By the 48 27
6	8			Long By DR 48 24
8	6			
10	8			variation 13 days gently
12	4			

H K

Course Winds

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 24th

2	4	SE		the 24 hours fresh gales and clear
4	4			weather Mand air mast heads
6	4			to look for Whales
8	2			Latitude By the 47 00 S
10	1	SE		Long By DR 47 08 W
12	4			
2	5			variation 12 days gently
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12				

Remarks On Board the Ship Geog. S. Lussan

HK Course Winds W Thursday May 25th 1845.

2 5	NB 8	SW	The 24 hours commences with Pleasant gales and clear weather at 10 PM strong Breezes at 4 AM squalls at 5 hours squalls and Rain and hail at noon clear and moderate a little set main top gale and sail
4 5			
6 6		N 2 1/2 W	
8 6			
10 6		W	
12 7			
2 7			
4 7			
6 8		SW	
8 8			
10 9			Latitude By obs 44 38 S
12 9			Long By DR 45 16 W
			variation 12 days fastly

HK Course Winds W Friday May 26th

2 9	NB 8	SW	The 24 hours fresh gales and Pleasant weather saw large flocks of Birds got out Provisions Banner of Duty sick 3d Mate sick of duty so ends the 24 hours
4 9			
6 8			
8 8			
10 7	N 2 1/2	SWB W	
12 7			
2 7			
4 7		W 3/4 W	
6 6			
8 7			
10 7			Latitude By obs 42 38 S
12 7			Long By DR 43 01 W
			variation 5 days fastly

HK Course Winds W Saturday May 27th

2 8	N 2 1/2	W	all the 24 hours Pleasant weather tatter part like Breezes saw a Whale spout 3 times saw him no more the watch employed in ships duty so ends the 24 hours
4 8			
6 8			
8 7			
10 6			
12 6			
2 6		N 1/2 W	
4 4			
6 4	N 2 1/2	N 2 1/2 W	
8 4			
10 3		N	Latitude By obs 40 37 S
12 3			Long By DR 41 38 W

Garden Harbor Master Hornetwood Bound in May 1848

HK

Courses Winds
N W S S E

1st Remarks on Board Sunday May 28

2 5
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 3
2 3
4 3
6 3
8 2
10 2
12 2

1
2
3
4
4
4
4
4
4

the 24 hours commences with fresh breezes
at 4 P.M freshens to 10 in top galants
sails at six straining square at 10 took
in Jib and Main sail and double Reef top
sails at 12 lying to under Fore Reef Main
top at one hour Rain and Rained all
the Rest of the 24 hours and a Gale of
wind from the East

Latitude By DR 38° 56' S
Long DR 42° 22' W

HK

Courses Winds
S S E
S S E

Remarks on Board Monday May 29

2 4
4 7
6 8
8 8
10 8
12 8
2 7
4 7
6 7
8 7
10 7
12 7

S

the 24 hours commences with a gale of wind
at one P.M set the fore sail and steamed North
at 2 moderate set double Reef top sails
at 6 set all sail and steamed S S E
a strong breeze all the 24 hours but
Clear weather

Latitude By DR 36° 39' S
Long By DR 40° 24' W

HK

Courses Winds
NE S

1st Remarks on Board Tuesday May 30

2 6
4 6
6 6
8 6
10 5
12 7
2 7
4 7
6 8
8 8
10 8
12 8

NE S W

S E

the 24 hours fresh gales and clear weather
sent up Main Royal Mast and used
3rd Mate still sick of duty
so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By DR 34° 27' S
Longitude By DR 38° 12' W

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan

H K

Courses Winds

Wednesday May 31st

1848

2 5

NEB^{at} W

4 8

6 8

8 8

10 8

12 9

2 9

4 9

6 9

8 8

10 8

12 7

For 24 hours fresh gales and clear weather
Saw fin Back whales the watch in relayed
in ships duty
so ends the 24 hours

Lat By the 32° 00' S
Long By 72° 37' 40" W

H K

Courses Winds

Remarks on Board Thursday June 1st

2 7

SE W

4 7

6 6

W 3/4 W

8 4

S W

10 3

12 3

2 3

4 3

6 3

SE W

8 3

10 3

12 3

the 24 hours like Breezes and Pleasant
weather saw several fin Back whales
the watch in, relayed on Riggin
so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By the 30° 54' S
Long By chron 34° 00'
By the 36° 14'

H K

Courses Winds

Remarks on Board Friday June 2nd

2 6

SE 1/2 E

4 6

6 6

8 6

S W

10 7

12 7

2 7

W 1/2 W

4 6

6 6

8 7

10 9

12 9

the 24 hours commenced with Pleasant
gales and clear weather at eve A.M.
a most showery of Rain and fresh Breezes
at 3 o'clock Breezes and clear weather
saw a great many fin Backs

Latitude By the 28° 32' S
Long By the 33° 34' W

Pardon Fisher Master Home Bound in June 1848

HK

Courses Winds & Remarks on Board Sat June 3d

2 8
4 8
6 8
8 8
10 7
12 7
2 7
4 6
6 6
8 6
10 6
12 6

Light WNW

SW

the 24 hours Pleasant gales and clear weather
saw five Back whales
the whole employed on Rigging & Mate
on duty well so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 26 14 S
Long By RL 31 49 W

21 22

HK

Courses Winds

2 6
4 6
6 5
8 7
10 7
12 5
2 8
4 7
6 7
8 8
10 8
12 8

Light SW

Light

SE

Light

Light

Remarks on Board Sunday June 4th

the 24 hours commences with Pleasant gales
and fair weather at six PM squalls of Rain
at 7 took the S & G took Wind Rainers all the way
the night at six AM saw a ~~two~~
Barge a head steaming SW by at
10 past her she was English By her flag
saw a ship steaming to the south
still heavy showers of Rain at Meridian
still Raines on obs so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 23 49 S

Longitude By RL 30 34 W

variation 5 Leaps Wistly

HK

Courses Winds

2 7
4 7
6 7
8 7
10 7
12 7
2 7
4 7
6 7
8 7
10 7
12 7

Light SE

SE

Remarks on Board Monday June 5th

all the 24 hours showing frosts and
heavy Rain squalls at six PM took in
top galant' sails and shudding sails
saw a ship steaming South saw five Back
whales at Meridian Obs so ends the 24
hours

Latitude 21 04 S

Long By RL 30 02

Remarks on Board the Ship Cyc & Susan

HK Courses Winds

Tuesday June 6th 1848

2 6
4 6
6 7
8 7
10 7
12 7
2 7
4 7
6 7
8 8
10 8
12 8

N.E. 8 S.E.

all the 24 hours strong trade with Rain
squalls past a Barque ship saw a ship astern
coming up the water employed in ships
duty so ends the 24 hours

Latitude B. 18° 05'
Long By DR 29° 11' W

variation 1/2 point West by

HK

Courses Winds

Remarks on Board Wedns June 7th

2 8
4 8
6 8
8 8
10 8
12 8
2 8
4 8
6 8
8 7
10 7
12 7

N.B. 8 S.E.

the 24 hours squally with strong
trade and Rain saw a sail astern
Banner of duty sick Mr Wallace sick
of duty so ends the 24 hours

Latitude B. 18° 18' 218
Long By DR 28° 54' W

variation 5 days West by

HK

Courses Winds

Remarks on Board Thurs June 8th

2 6
4 6
6 6
8 6
10 6
12 6
1 7
2 7
3 7
4 7
5 7
6 7
7 7
8 7
9 7
10 7
11 7
12 7

N. 8

N.E. 8 S.E.

the 24 hours commences with strong
Rain squalls at 6 P.M. clears off and
fine weather the watch is won & a Regatta
a Barque ship astern so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By DR 12° 49' S
Long By DR 28° 51' W

find a strong Current setting 1 knot to
the West

variation 10 days West by

Surber Tobar Home Bound in June 1848

HK		Courses	Winds
2	7	NB	SE
4	7		
6	7		
8	7		
10	7		
12	7		
2	7		
4	7		
6	7		
8	7		
10	7		
12	7		

Remarks on Board Friday June 9th
 the 24 hours Present gales and clear weather
 the watch to work up Riggin
 No wind the 24 hours
 Lat By Obs 9 57 S
 Long By LR 29 27

Find the Current setting 1/2 knot to the
 west variation 1 point West by N

HK		Courses	Winds
2	7	NB	SE
4	7		
6	7		
8	7	NB	SE
10	7		
12	7		
2	7		
4	7		
6	7		
8	7		
10	7		
12	7		

Remarks on Board Sat June 10th
 the 24 hours commences with Rain
 squalls at 4 P.M. clear weather
 and Present gales all the Rest of the
 24 hours
 Latitude By Obs 7 107
 Long By LR 24 52
 variation 11 deegs West by N

HK		Courses	Winds
2	7	NB	SE
4	7		
6	7		
8	7		
10	7		
12	7		
2	7		
4	7		
6	7		
8	8		
10	7		
12	7		

Remarks on Board Sunday June 11th
 the 24 hours Present gales and clear
 weather saw a ship steering south
 Lat By Obs 4 019 S
 Long By LR 20 12 W

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo S. Susan

Course Winds

Monday June 12th 1848

2	7	SE	SE
4	6		
6	6		
8	6		
10	5		
12	5		
2	8		
4	7		
6	7		
8	7		
10	7		
12	7		

all the 24 hours fresh gales and pleasant weather all hands employed on ship's rigging so ends the 24 hours.

and a sail steering south

Latitude 19° 35'

Long By 123° 37' W

variation 10 degs westward and on land westerly current

Course Winds

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 13th

2	7	SE	SE
4	7		
6	7		
8	7		
10	7		
12	7		
2	6		
4	6		
6	6		
8	5		
10	5		
12	5		

all the 24 hours pleasant gales and fair weather all hands employed in getting at our anchors and on ship's rigging finished our rigging and got it tared down

so ends the 24 hours Latitude By 19° 45' N

Long By 124° 34' W

Pradon Tuber Master James Bond. 7

HK Course Winds

June 14th 1845

2 5
4 4
6 3
8 4
10 4
12 3
2 4
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 4

N SE

all the 24 hours little breeze and fine weather all hands employed in ships duty Painted Grubbin Blacked Cables and painted stern

so ends the 24 hours

Latitude 2° 27' N

Longy 78° 34' 21" W

HK

Course Winds

Remarks on Board June 15th

2 4
4 5
6 5
8 5
10 5
12 5
2 5
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 6
12 5

N S

all the 24 hours little breeze and fine weather the watch employed in ships duty Repaired our fore top sail Blacked fluke chases

so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 4° 24' N

Longitude By DR 31° 48' W

HK

Course Winds

Remarks on Board Friday June 16th

2 5
4 5
6 5
8 5
10 5
12 5
2 4
4 4
6 4
8 3
10 3
12 3

N N W S

all the 24 hours little breeze and fine weather the watch employed in ships duty a large swell from the east so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 5° 52' N

Longy By DR 32° 24' W

Remarks On Board the Ship Geo D. Lucien

F. K.
 2 3
 4 3
 6 3
 8 3
 10 3
 12 3
 2 3
 4 3
 6 3
 8 3
 10 3
 12 3

Courses Winds
 SSW SSW

Remarks on Board Sat June 17th
 the 24 hours the Breezes at 3
 in the morning had a heavy squall
 carried away the Jib and 1 ply Jib Bores
 by taking the ship round to it hoisted
 on 15 by 20 minutes at low tide light
 commenced to make another set of a
 top Mast at Noon got it finished
 so ends the 24 hours

Lat By 6 52 38
 Long By 33 05 W

F. K.
 2 3
 4 3
 6 3
 8 3
 10 3
 12 2
 2 2
 4 2
 6 1
 8 2
 10 2
 12 2

Courses Winds
 S SSW

Remarks on Board Sunday June 18th

the 24 hours late and Baffin winds
 with Rain showers saw Dolphin and
 other small fish so ends the 24 hours
 sent out our Jib Boom the first part

Latitude By 32 52 20 N
 Long By 32 33 10 W

variation 1 point westerly

F. K.
 2 5
 4 4
 6 3
 8 3
 10 2
 12 2
 2 2
 4 2
 6 3
 8 3
 10 3
 12 3

Courses Winds
 SSW

Remarks on Board Monday June 19th
 all the 24 hours late Baffin winds
 and Rainy at 10 P.M. past a Brig
 steaming South got out a new ply
 Jib Bores by splicing the old one
 Rain all the 24 hours

Latitude By 32 51 50 N
 Long By 32 33 00 W

Portland Tober Master Home Bound in June 1848

H K

Course Winds

Tuesday June 20th

2 2
4 2
6 1
8
10 5
12 5
2 5
4 5
6 5
8 6
10 6
12 6

N SE

balm
N 76 38 SE

The 24 hours commences with light winds
from all points and Rain until 9 P.M.
then took the N.E. trade & pleasant gales
all the rest of the 24 hours but cloudy
the watch employed in ships duty
ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 9 21 N
Long By DR 34 27 W

variation 7 days Westerly

H K

Course Winds

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 21st

2 6
4 5
6 5
8 5
10 5
12 5
2 5
4 6
6 6
8 6
10 6
12 7

NW NE

the 24 hours fresh gales and pleasant
weather & commenced to paint our spars
saw large shoal of flying fish
the watch employed in ships duty

Latitude By Obs 10 4.5 N
Long By DR 35 10 W

variation 7 days Westerly

H K

Course Winds

Remarks on Board Thursday June 22nd

2 7
4 7
6 7
8 7
10 7
12 8
2 8
4 8
6 8
8 8
10 8
12 8

NW SW SE

the 24 hours fresh gales and pleasant
weather employed in painting spars

ends the 24 hours

Latitude By DR 12 16 N
Long By DR 37 47 W

variation 12 point westerly

Remarks On Board the Ship Geo S Lusan

H K Courses Winds
L W N W N E

Friday June 23d 1848

all the 24 hours fresh gales and cloudy weather most of the time saw at sail steering S. E. to ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 14 34 N
By D R 14 31 N
Long By D R 49 14 W

strong current setting to the W by N
for week i allow 15 miles

H K Courses Winds
L W N W N E

Remarks On Board Sat June 24

the 24 hours fresh Breezes and showery the watch employed in ships duty

got a Lunar Dist By measuring the dist of the sun from the Moon

Long By Lunar 45 50 W
By D R 45 01
Lat By Obs 16 32 N

H K Courses Winds
L W N W N E

Remarks on Board Sunday June 25th

the 24 hours fresh gales and squalls of Rain a strong current setting to the W by N for week i allow 20 miles

Latitude By Obs 18 28 N
Long By D R 47 30 W

Warden Taker Nystor Home Bound June 1848

H K		Course Winds
1	8	S W 1/2 W East
4	8	
6	8	
8	8	
10	7	
12	7	
2	7	
4	7	
6	7	
8	6	
18	6	
19	6	

Remarks on Board Monday June 26th
the 24 hours moderate gales and Clear
weather painted Wharft and changes &c
Set any thing of Set the 24 hours
Latitud By Ob 20 11
Long By DR 49 52 2

H K		Course Winds
2	6	S W 3/4 W S E
4	6	
6	6	
8	6	
10	7	
12	7	
2	7	
4	7	
6	7	
8	6	
10	6	
12	5	

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 27th
the 24 hours moderate gales and
Clear weather washed ship for paint
got a human Dist
to ends the 24 hours
Lat By Ob 21 33 S
Long By DR 52 04 48
Latner 52° 58' N

H K		Course Winds
2	4	S W S E
4	4	
6	8	
8	5	
10	6	
12	8	
2	5	
4	5	
6	5	
8	4	
10	4	
12	4	

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 28th
the 24 hours little breezes
Painted ship out side all round
imployed
Lat By DR 22 46 S
Long 53 30 W

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo. S. Fisher.

H	K	Course	Winds
2	3	S ^W 3 ¹ W 5	S
4	2		
6	2		
8	3		
10	3		
12	4		
2	4		
4	1		
6	4		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		

Remarks on Board here June 29th
 the 24 hours little Breezes and Clear
 weather painted ship in side saw
 some ~~lots~~ lots of gulph weed

Lat By Obs 23 48 N
 Long 84 20 W

H	K	Course	Winds
2	3	S ^W 3 ¹ S	S
4	6		
6	3		
8	2		
10	2		
12	2		
2	1		
4	1		
6	1		
8	1		
10	1		
12	1		

Remarks on Board here June 30th
 all the 24 hours small Breezes
 and Clear weather. finished painting ship
 caught a Fish

Lat Obs 24 01 N
 Long 85 00 W

H	K	Course	Winds
2	2	S ^W 3 ¹ S	S
4	2		
6	3		
8	4		
10	7		
12	4		
2	4		
4	1		
6	3		
8	3		
10	3		
12	3		

Remarks on Board July 1st 1848
 the 24 hours small Breeze saw a great
 deal of gulph weed did nothing the day
 waiting for paint to dry

Lat Obs 25 13 N
 Long 85 01 W

Parker Taber Master Home Bound in July 1848

H K

Course Winds
NW¹ SE

Remarks on Board Sunday July 2

the 24 hours commences with small
Breezes latter part Calm
so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 25 28

Long By DR 56 20

2 2

1 2

1 2

2 2

1 2

1 2

2 1

4

6

8

10

12

Calm

H K

Course Winds

Remarks on Board Monday July 3d

the 24 hours commences with Calm
at 10 little Breezes at 100 - M showers
at 10 clear weather and a fine breeze
so ends the 24 hours

Lat By Obs 26 21 5

Long By DR 57 22 0

2

1

3

3

3

12 3

2

4

6

8

10

12 6

Calm

SW¹ SE

H K

Course Winds

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 4th

the 24 hours Moderate Breezes and Calm
painted house on deck
got a lunar dist for measuring the
dist of the Sun from the Moon

Long 58 33 0

Lat 27 12 0

2 4

4 4

6 4

8 4

10 4

12 4

2 4

4 4

6 4

8 8

10 3

12 0

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan				
F	F	K	Course	Winds
2	3		S W B W	9 S E
4	3			
6	2			
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			
2	3			
4	3			
6	3			
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			

Wednesday July 5th 1848
 the 24 hours small Breezes
 and clear weather the water
 full of greenish weed
 Latitude By Alt 27 51 N
 Long By DR 59 38 W

H	F	K	Course	Winds
2	3		S W	S
4	3			
6	4			
8	4			
10	5			
12	6			
2	7			
4	7			
6	7			
8	7			
10	7			
12	7			

77
 Remarks On Board Thurs July 6th
 the 24 hours commences with small
 Breezes and clear weather Middle part
 fresh Breezes at six A.M. a smart
 shower of Rain latter part fresh gales
 and clear
 Latitude By Alt 29 13 N
 Long By DR 61 37 W

F	F	K	Course	Winds
2	7		S W	S W
4	6			
6	5			
8	6			
10	6			
12	7			
2	7			
4	7			
6	7			
8	8			
10	8			
12	8			

79
 Remarks on Board Friday July 7th
 first part of the 24 hours fresh Breezes
 Middle and last part strong S W
 winds took in top galant sails and
 fly the heavy weather
 Latitude By Alt 30 46 N
 Long By DR 64 11 W

Garden Taber Master Com. Bound

H.K. Courses Tides M Latitude July 8th 18-8

2	6	N 3/4 E SW	all the 24 hours fresh gales and clear weather set up our back sails
4	6		
6	6		
8	6		
10	6		
12	6		
2	6		
4	6		
6	6	SWN	
8	6		
10	6		
12	6		

Latitude By M 31 17.5
Long By D.R. 64 29

H.K.

2	6	N 3/4 E SW
4	6	
6	5	
8	5	N 3/4 W W
10	2	
12	3	
2	5	N 3/4 W N.E.
4	6	
6	7	
8	7	
10	7	
12	7	

Remarks on Board for July 7 M

The 24 hours commenced with thick weather at 4 Rainy and stormy breeze Rained untill 9 P.M. wind light from the west at one P.M. with from the N.E. of sea saw 4 sails last part clear weather

Latitude By M 34 12
Long By D.R. 67 54

80

81

H.K.

Courses Tides
N 3/4 E S.E.

2	7	
4	7	
6	7	
8	6	S.E.
10	6	
12	6	
2	6	
4	6	
6	6	S
8	6	
10	6	
12	6	

Remarks on Board Monday July 10th

The 24 hours fresh gales and thick weather at six P.M. Rainy at 8 clear weather saw large quantity of gulls and bread so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By M 36 00.5
Long By D.R. 69 69.5

Remarks on Board the Ship Geo & Susan

HK

Courses Winds

Tuesday July 11th 1848

SW S

the 24 hours commences with strong breezes at six P.M. struck the gulph stream latter part squally and light winds saw a Barque ship steering N.E.

I alone 3 Matt cannot get seting to the S.E. the last 18 hours

Lat By Obs 38° 09' N

Long By DR 70 44 W

SW

5-5000 82

2 6
4 6
6 6
8 7
10 7
12 7
2 8
4 6
6 6
8 4
10 5
12 6

HK

Courses Winds

Remarks on Board Wedns July 12

SW SW

the 24 hours small breezes and airy smooth saw nothing live over Board our try works

Latitude By Obs 39 00 E

Long By DR 70 29 W

2 5
4 4
6 2
8 3
10 1
12 1
2 2
4 2
6 3
8 3
10 3
12 3

HK

Courses Winds

Remarks on Board Thurs July 13

SW SW

the 24 hours small breezes saw a great many ships and sch latter part foggy so ends the 24 hours

Latitude By Obs 41 24

Long DR 70 49

SW

S

2 2
4 2
6 2
8 3
10 3
12 3
2 3
4 4
6 4
8 4
10 4
12 4

Parsons Sailing Master

Friday July 14th 1848

the 24 hours thick weather at 5 PM
took the Pilot at 8 AM spoke ship
Ernest Walker 2 days from San Francisco
at 10 up to the light at 12 came
to in the Bay at six PM hauled up
through the Bridge and made fast
to Geo Howard Wharf and all
hands discharged

so ends this voyage x

B

86

87

List of C. taken on right whale ground from 1845 to 1848

[illegible]

183	124	157	174	166	146	210
238	120	156	175	165	162	216
247	123	151	178	168	165	210
120	131	136	232	167	155	222
156	222	156	65	168	171	215
157	221	129	65	153	158	211
245	224	131	68	131	150	213
158	215	220	135	181	154	213
155	146	235	42	114	127	210
233	220	169	171	64	146	255
159	98	228	234	64	159	251
157	87	135	176	64	127	222
266	141	146	152	152	212	214
193	221	123	156	178	175	195
155	124	111	174	179	154	219
233	157	244	148	170	150	216
156	178	158	145	129	179	220
191	224	196	176	192	209	174
182	232	230	177	130	215	202
151	177	104	85	154	214	212
152	241	102	85	269	218	255
219	155	126	66	156	151	246
156	137	239	250	156	220	244
233	236	153	158	156	217	240
233	130	131	181	65	3588	4384
195	233	121	428	4061		240
7629	4516					

130	224	67	12251
231	175	162	12295
228	126	216	14107
197	66	164	13223
230	156	125	
120	143	151	63722
194	156	151	4433
188	231	15	67535
188	188	125	12282
82	214	155	637877126
248	156	65	2532
223	182	231	168
242	175	175	126
174	145	154	421
197	85	151	276
136	140	155	437
223	177	238	378
188	155	132	17
190	121	156	
138	65	147	
122	232	245292	
155	137	10261	
195	154		
145	3804		
180	12232		
113			
14007			
12278			

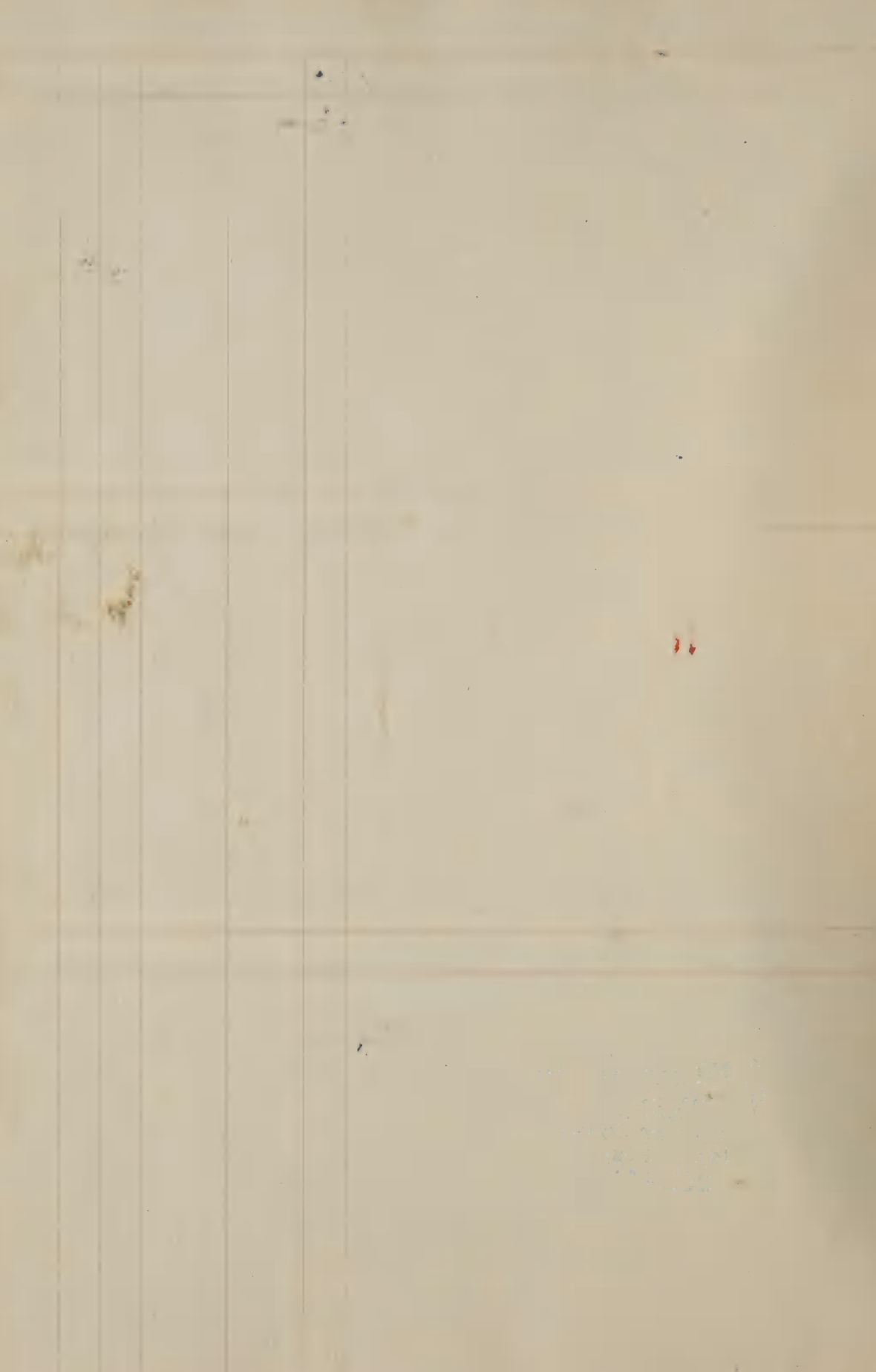
Sperm Oil

Sperm in Bble Dec 1846

180
188
121
117
218
224
151
145
133
146
180
246
2019

B
130
200
81
233
228
232
141
98
92
230
225
173
63
152
186
222
1050

~~XX~~ ~~XX~~ ~~XX~~



List of Molasses to the Crew forward

February	No 17	Wednesday 1847	no gallon per man	no 14 gallons
March	No 17	Wednesday 1847		15
April				19
May				15
June		3 Thurs		
June	No 23	Wednesday		21 gallons
July	No 25			22
August	No 28	Monday		22

List of Flourcasks List of Bread

			Cask
Oct 16 th 1845	1	Oct 16 1845	1
Dec 6 th	1	November 26 th	1 pipe
January 6 th	1	December 26 th	1 cask
#		January 10 th	1 cask
February 2 th 1846	1	Do 21 th	3 cask
2 nd 21 st #	1	February 21	1 cask
April 10 th 9	1	March 20	1 cask 174
May 1 st	1	April 9 th	1 cask 141
May 26	1	May 8 th	1 150
June 22	1	Do 20 th	1 100
July 21	1	June 22	1- 150
Aug 2	1	July 20	1 155
Aug 21	1	Aug 2	1 75
Sept 14	1	Sept 12	1- 180
Oct 6	1	Oct 5	1- 202
Oct 25	1	Do 23	1- 130
Nov 13	1	Nov 10	1- 140
Dec 10	1	Nov 27	1 180
Dec 18	1	Dec 18	1 100
January 6 th 1847	1	Jan	1
Feb 13	1	Feb 10	1
March 23	1	March 22	1 158
Apr 8	1		
May 7	1		
June 7	1		
July 3	1		
Aug 26	1		
Sept 7	1		
Oct 11	1		
Oct 29	1		
Nov 8	1		
Dec 8	1		
Jan 22 1848	1		
Feb 9	1		
March 5	1		
March 15	1		

List of Beef

Oct 16th 1845

27

November 10th

Do 22

December 4th

Dec 15th

25th

January 2th

Feb 12th

Oct 22th

Jan 30th

Feb 7th

Do 14

Do 19

Do 24

March 11

26

30

April 8th

Do 27th

May 7th

Do 20

Do 30

June 8

Do 16

Do 25

July 1

Do 14

Do 22

Do 30

Aug 8

Do 14

Do 25

Sept 7

Do 14

Oct 25

Do 11

Do 25

Nov 1

Do 7

Do 18

Do 23

Do 2

Do 10

List of Pork

Bbb 1 Oct 16th 1845

1 Oct 27

1 November 10

1 Do 22

1 December 4

1 December 15

1 Do 23

1 January 2 1846

1 Do 12

1 Do 22

1 Jan 30

1

1 February 19

1 Do 24

1

1 March 11th

1 Do 20

1 Do 30

1 April 8

1 Do 27

1 May 7

1 Do 20

1 Do 30

1 June 8

1 Do 16

1 Do 25

1 July 1

1 Do 14

1

1 Aug 8

1 Do 17

1 Do 28

1 Sept 7th

1 Do 14

1 Do 25

1

1 Oct 8

1 Do 17

1 Do 25

1 Nov 1

1 Do 7

1

Bbb

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

List of Incomes *List of Expend*

Oct 16th 1845 90
 January 22nd 1846 90
 April 18th 94
 June 18th 93
 Oct 16 100
 December 2 100

Oct 16th 1846 60
 Jan 1847 60

Oct 16th 1846
60

List of Reef.

Bble

List of Park

1546

Dec the 18 1846

Dec 18 the 1846

do	28	1
Jan	3 1847	1
Feb	13	1
Feb	3	1
do	20	1
March	3	1
do	14	1
do	25	1
April	3	1
do	19	1
do	28	1
May	8	1
do	16	1
do	24	1

do	26	1
Jan - 3 the 1847		1
Jan 13		1
Feb 9		1
do 20		1
March 3		1
do 14		1
do 25		1
April 3		1
do 19		1
do 28		1
May - 8		1
do 16		1
do 24		1

June	the 1	1
do	8	1
do	18	1
do	23	1
do	30	1
July	8	1
do	16	1
do	23	1
do	31	1
Aug	7	1
do	14	1
do	23	1
do	30	1

June	the 1	1
do	8	1
do	15	1
do	23	1
do	30	1
July	8	1
do	16	1
do	23	1
do	31	1
Aug	7	1
do	14	1
do	23	1
do	30	1

Sept	7	1
Sept	13	1
do	21	1
do	27	1
Oct	5	1
do	12	1
do	20	1
do	28	1
Nov	4	1
do	5	1
Dec	8	1
do	16	1
do	25	1
Jan 1848	3	1
do	13	1

Sept	7	1
do	13	1
do	21	1
do	27	1
Oct	5	1
do	12	1
do	20	1
do	28	1
Nov	4	1
do	5	1
Dec	8	1
do	16	1
do	25	1
Jan 1848	3	1
do	13	1

List of Pork of Beef January 1848

366		366	
Jan	to 25 - 1848	Jan	25th 848
Feb	to 5 = - - - - 1	Feb	to 5 = - - - - 1
do	to 15 = - - - - 1	do	to 15 = - - - - 1
do	to 26 = - - - - 1	do	to 26 = - - - - 1
March	7 - - - - - 1	March	7 - - - - - 1
March	18 = - - - - 1	March	18 = - - - - 1
March	27 = - - - - 1	March	27 = - - - - 1
May	3 = - - - - 1	April	4 = - - - - 1
		April	20 = - - - - 1
		May	3 = - - - - 1

List of Breakers and Bbs. Ford

B. 111

By the way

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

List of ships and peckon during the voyage

Ship	Captain	Value	Notes
Sh. Manker New Bedford	Scorton	140	
Sh. Sofia Brimons	Austin	200	
Sh. Francis Sagharber	Edwards	3100	
Sh. Regulation Indore	4 months out	100	
Sh. Eraro Birch	Eight months	2100	Whale
Sh. Amosda Cossin	22 months out	1000	Bbs sp
may Bony Jomora habertown	3 1/2 months	120	Whale
1829 ship Herall Fair Heaven	320	500	100 sp
June 5th 186 Ship Peruvian	A B St Johns	2000	
Ship Archer	A B	18 mo	300
Ship Gately			
Ship Franklin			
Sh. St George	13 months	1050	W
Queen Troop John	24 month	3100	W
Roman Bulken	21 month	500 & 1700	W

Ship George & Susan
Capt.
New Bedford



